PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6:

C12N 15/12, 15/62, C07K 14/705, A61K 38/16, C12N 5/10, G01N 33/50, 33/566 // A01K 67/027

A2

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 97/05252

(43) International Publication Date:

13 February 1997 (13.02.97)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US96/12336

(22) International Filing Date:

25 July 1996 (25.07.96)

(30) Priority Data:

60/001,526

26 July 1995 (26.07.95)

US

(71) Applicant: NPS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; Suite 241, 420 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108-1256 (US).

(72) Inventors: FULLER, Forrest, H.; 1401 Military Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84103 (US). KRAPCHO, Karen, J.; 3340 San Raphael Avenue, Salt Lake City, UT 84109 (US). HAMMERLAND, Lance, G.; 3201 South 400 East, Bountiful, UT 84010 (US).

(74) Agents: WARBURG, Richard, J. et al.; Lyon & Lyon, First Interstate World Center, Suite 4700, 633 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071 (US). (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

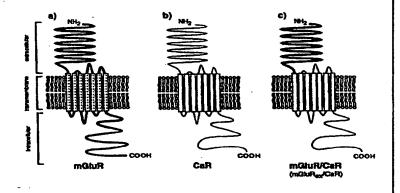
Published

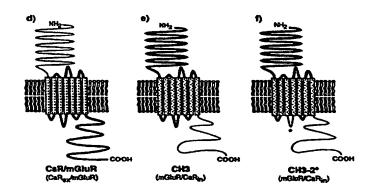
Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

(54) Title: CHIMERIC RECEPTORS AND METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING COMPOUNDS ACTIVE AT METABOTROPIC GLUTA-MATE RECEPTORS AND THE USE OF SUCH COMPOUNDS IN THE TREATMENT OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND DISEASES

(57) Abstract

The present invention provides chimeric receptors. The chimeric receptors comprise at least one region homologous to a region of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one region homologous to a region of a calcium receptor. The invention also includes methods of preparing such chimeric receptors, and methods of using such receptors to identify and characterize compounds which modulate the activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors. The invention also relates to compounds and methods for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity and binding to metabotropic glutamate receptors. Modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptors activity and binding to metabotropic glutamate receptor activity can be used for different purposes such as treating neurological disorders and diseases, inducing an analgesic effect, cognition enhancement, and inducing a muscle-relaxant effect.





FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO .	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgystan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic		of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SG	Singapore
СН	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	· LI	Liechtenstein	SK -	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	
CN	China	LR	Liberia	SZ	Senegal Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LT	Lithuania	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LU	Luxembourg	TG	
DE	Germany	LV	Latvia	T.J	Togo
DK	Denmark	MC	Monaco	13 TT	Tajikistan
EE	Estonia	MD	Republic of Moldova	UA.	Trinidad and Tobago
ES	Spain	MG	Madagascar	UG	Ukraine
FI	Finland	ML	Mali	US	Uganda
FR	France	MN	Mongolia		United States of America
GA	Gabon	MR	Mauritania	UZ VN	Uzbekistan

NSDOCID: ~WC

970525242 1 5

CHIMERIC RECEPTORS AND METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING COMPOUNDS ACTIVE AT METABOTROPIC GLUTAMATE RECEPTORS AND THE USE OF SUCH COMPOUNDS IN THE TREATMENT OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND DISEASES

5

10

15

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to chimeric receptors containing one or more regions homologous to a metabotropic glutamate receptor and one or more regions homologous to a calcium receptor.

20

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The following description provides a summary of information relevant to the present invention. It is not an admission that any of the information provided herein is prior art to the presently claimed invention, nor that

10

25

any of the publications specifically or implicitly referenced are prior art to that invention.

Glutamate is the major excitatory neurotransmitter in the mammalian brain. Glutamate produces its effects on central neurons by binding to and thereby activating cell surface receptors. These receptors have been subdivided into two major classes, the ionotropic and metabotropic glutamate receptors, based on the structural features of the receptor proteins, the means by which the receptors transduce signals into the cell, and pharmacological profiles.

ionotropic glutamate receptors (iGluRs) ligand-gated ion channels that, upon binding glutamate, open to allow the selective influx of certain monovalent and divalent cations, thereby depolarizing the cell 15 In addition, certain iGluRs with relatively high calcium permeability can activate a variety of calcium-dependent intracellular processes. These receptors are multisubunit protein complexes that may be 20 homomeric or heteromeric in nature. The various iGluR subunits all share common structural motifs, including a relatively large amino-terminal extracellular (ECD), followed by a multiple transmembrane domain (TMD) comprising two membrane-spanning regions (TMs), a second smaller intracellular loop, and a third TM, before terminating with an intracellular carboxy-terminal domain Historically the iGluRs were first subdivided (CT). pharmacologically into three classes based on preferential activation by the agonists alpha-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-

3

isoxazole-4-propionic acid (AMPA), kainate (KA), and N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA). Later, molecular cloning studies coupled with additional pharmacological studies revealed a greater diversity of iGluRs, in that multiple subtypes of AMPA, KA and NMDA receptors are expressed in the mammalian CNS (Hollman and Heinemann, Ann. Rev. Neurosci. 7:31, 1994).

The metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) are G protein-coupled receptors capable of activating a variety of intracellular second messenger systems following the binding of glutamate or other potent agonists including quisqualate and 1-aminocyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid (trans-ACPD) (Schoepp et al., Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 11:508, 1990; Schoepp and Conn, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 14:13, 1993).

Activation different metabotropic of glutamate receptor subtypes in situ elicits one or more of the following responses: activation of phospholipase increases in phosphoinositide (PI) hydrolysis, intracellular calcium release, activation of phospholipase 20 D, activation or inhibition of adenylyl cyclase, increases and decreases in the formation of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP), activation of guanylyl cyclase, increases in the formation of cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP), activation of phospholipase A_2 , 25 increases in arachidonic acid release, and increases or decreases in the activity of voltage- and ligand-gated ion channels (Schoepp and Conn, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 14:13,

070525262 1 -

1993; Schoepp, Neurochem. Int. 24:439, 1994; Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995).

Thus far, eight distinct mGluR subtypes have been isolated via molecular cloning, and named mGluR1 to mGluR8 according to the order in which they were discovered (Nakanishi, Neuron 13:1031, 1994, Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995). Further diversity occurs through the expression of alternatively spliced forms of certain mGluR subtypes (Pin et al., PNAS 89:10331, 1992; Minakami 10 et al., BBRC 199:1136, 1994). All of the mGluRs are structurally similar, in that they are single subunit membrane proteins possessing a large amino-terminal extracellular domain (ECD) followed by seven putative transmembrane domain (7TMD) comprising seven putative 15 membrane spanning helices connected by three intracellular and three extracellular loops, and an intracellular carboxy-terminal domain of variable length (cytoplasmic tail) (CT) (see, Schematic Figure 1a).

The eight mGluRs have been subdivided into three groups based on amino acid sequence identities, the second messenger systems they utilize, and pharmacological characteristics (Nakanishi, Neuron 13:1031, 1994; Pine and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J.

25 Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995). The amino acid identity between mGluRs within a given group is approximately 70% but drops to about 40% between mGluRs in different groups. For mGluRs in the same group, this relatedness is roughly

5

paralleled by similarities in signal transduction mechanisms and pharmacological characteristics.

The Group I mGluRs comprise mGluR1, mGluR5 and their alternatively spliced variants. The binding of agonists 5 to these receptors results in the activation phospholipase C and the subsequent mobilization intracellular calcium. For example, Xenopus oocytes expressing recombinant mGluR1 receptors have been utilized to this demonstrate effect indirectly by 10 electrophysiological means (Masu et al., Nature 349:760, 1991; Pin et al., PNAS 89:10331, 1992). Similar results were achieved with oocytes expressing recombinant mGluR5 receptors (Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:13361, 1992; Minakami et al., BBRC 199:1136, 1994). Alternatively, activation of recombinant mGluR1 15 receptors expressed in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells stimulated PI hydrolysis, cAMP formation, and arachidonic acid release as measured by standard biochemical assays (Aramori and Nakanishi, Neuron 8:757, 1992). 20 comparison, activation of mGluR5 receptors expressed in CHO cells stimulated PI hydrolysis and subsequent intracellular calcium transients but no stimulation of cAMP formation or arachidonic acid release was observed (Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:13361, 1992). The agonist 25 potency profile for Group I mGluRs is quisqualate > qlutamate ibotenate $\rightarrow (2S,1'S,2'S)-2$ carboxycyclopropyl)glycine (L-CCG-I) > (1S,3R)-1aminocyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid Quisqualate is relatively selective for Group I receptors,

3DOCID: <WO 9705252A2 1 >

as compared to Group II and Group III mGluRs, but it also potently activates ionotropic AMPA receptors (Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology, 34:1, Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995).

- The Group II mGluRs include mGluR2 and mGluR3. 5 Activation of these receptors as expressed in CHO cells inhibits adenylyl cyclase activity via the inhibitory G protein, G_{i} , in a pertussis toxin-sensitive fashion (Tanabe et al., Neuron 8:169, 1992; Tanabe et al., Neurosci.
- 13:1372, 1993). The agonist potency profile for Group II 10 receptors is L-CCG-I>glutamate>ACPD>ibotenate>quisqualate. Preliminary studies suggest that L-CCG-I and (2S,1'R,2'R,3'R)-2-(2,3-dicarboxycyclopropyl)glycine (DCG-IV) are both relatively selective agonists for the Group II receptors (Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 15

1995).

The Group III mGluRs include mGluR4, mGluR6, mGluR7 and mGluR8. Like the Group II receptors these mGluRs are negatively coupled to adenylate cyclase to intracellular cAMP accumulation in a pertussis toxin-20 sensitive fashion when expressed in CHO cells (Tanabe et al., J. Neurosci. 13:1372, 1993; Nakajima et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:11868, 1993; Okamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269:1231, 1994; Duvoisin et al., J. Neurosci. 15:3075,

1995). As a group, their agonist potency profile is (S)-25 2-amino-4-phosphonobutyric acid (L-AP4)>glutamate>ACPD>quisqualate, but mGluR8 may differ slightly with glutamate being more potent than L-AP4 (Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995; Duvoisin et

ISDOCID: <WO

970525242 1 5

7

al., J. Neurosci. 15:3075, 1995). Both L-AP4 and (S)-serine-O-phosphate (L-SOP) are relatively selective agonists for the Group III receptors.

Finally, the eight mGluR subtypes have unique patterns of expression within the mammalian CNS that in many 5 instances are overlapping (Masu et al., Nature 349:760, 1991; Martin et al., Neuron 9:259, 1992; Ohishi et al., Neurosci. 53:1009, 1993; Tanabe et al., J. Neurosci. 13:1372; Ohishi et al., Neuron 13:55, 1994, Abe et al., J. \sim Biol. Chem. 267:13361, 1992; Nakajima et al., J. Biol. 10 Chem. 268:11868, 1993; Okamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269:1231, 1994; Duvoisin et al., J. Neurosci. 15:3075, 1995). As a result certain neurons may express only one particular mGluR subtype, while other neurons may express multiple subtypes that may be localized to similar and/or 15 different locations on the cell (i.e., postsynaptic dendrites and/or cell bodies versus presynaptic axon terminals). Therefore, the functional consequences of mGluR activation on a given neuron will depend on the 20 particular mGluRs being expressed; the receptors' affinities for glutamate and the concentrations glutamate the cell is exposed to; the signal transduction pathways activated by the receptors; and the locations of the receptors on the cell. A further level of complexity may be introduced by multiple interactions between mGluR 25 expressing neurons in a given brain region. As a result of these complexities, and the lack of subtype-specific mGluR agonists and antagonists, the roles of particular mGluRs in physiological and pathophysiological processes

affecting neuronal function are not well defined. Still, work with the available agonists and antagonists have yielded some general insights about the Group I mGluRs as compared to the Group II and Group III mGluRs.

Attempts at elucidating the physiological roles of 5 Group I mGluRs suggest that activation of these receptors elicits neuronal excitation. Various studies demonstrated that ACPD can produce postsynaptic excitation upon application to neurons in the hippocampus, cerebral cortex, cerebellum, and thalamus as well as other brain 10 Evidence indicates that this excitation is due to direct activation of postsynaptic mGluRs, but it has also been suggested to be mediated by activation of presynaptic mGluRs resulting in increased neurotransmitter 15 (Baskys, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 15:92, release Schoepp, Neurochem. Int. 24:439, 1994; Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1). Pharmacological experiments implicate Group I mGluRs as the mediators of this The effect of ACPD can be reproduced by low excitation. concentrations of quisqualate in the presence of iGluR 20 antagonists (Hu and Storm, Brain Res. 568:339, Greene et al. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 226:279, 1992), and two phenylglycine compounds known to activate mGluR1, (S)-3hydroxyphenylglycine ((S)-3HPG)and (S) - 3, 5 -25 dihydroxyphenylglycine ((S)-DHPG), also produce the excitation (Watkins and Collingridge, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 15:333, 1994). In addition, the excitation can be blocked by (S)-4-carboxyphenylglycine ((S)-4CPG), (S)-4carboxy-3-hydroxyphenylglycine ((S)-4C3HPG) and (+)-alphamethyl-4-carboxyphenylglycine ((+)-MCPG), compounds known to be mGluR1 antagonists (Eaton et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 244:195, 1993; Watkins and Collingridge, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 15:333, 1994).

Other studies examining the physiological roles of 5 mGluRs indicate that activation of presynaptic mGluRs can block both excitatory and inhibitory synaptic transmission by inhibiting neurotransmitter release (Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1). Presynaptic blockade excitatory synaptic transmission by ACPD has been observed 10 on neurons in the visual cortex, cerebellum, hippocampus, and amygdala (Pin et al., Curr. Drugs: Neurodegenerative Disorders 1:111, 1993), while similar blockade of inhibitory synaptic transmission has been demonstrated in the striatum and olfactory bulb (Calabresi 15 et al., Neurosci. Lett. 139:41, 1992; Hayashi et al., Nature 366:687, 1993). Multiple pieces of evidence suggest that Group II mGluRs mediate this presynaptic inhibition. Group II mGluRs are strongly coupled to inhibition of adenylyl cyclase, like alpha2-adrenergic and 20 SHT_{1A} -serotonergic receptors which are known to mediate presynaptic inhibition of neurotransmitter release other neurons. The inhibitory effects of ACPD can also be mimicked by L-CCG-I and DCG-IV, which are selective agonists at Group II mGluRs (Hayashi et al., Nature 366:687, 1993; Jane et al., Br. J. Pharmacol. 112:809, 1994). Moreover, it has been demonstrated that activation of mGluR2 can strongly inhibit presynaptic, N-type calcium channel activity when the receptor is expressed

10

sympathetic neurons (Ikeda et al., Neuron 14:1029, 1995), and inactivation of these channels is known to inhibit neurotransmitter release. Finally, it has been observed that L-CCG-I, at concentrations selective for Group II mGluRs, inhibits the depolarization-evoked release of ³H-aspartate from rat striatal slices (Lombardi et al., Br. J. Pharmacol. 110:1407, 1993). Evidence for physiological effects of Group II mGluR activation at the postsynaptic level is limited. However, one study suggests that postsynaptic actions of L-CCG-I can inhibit NMDA receptor activation in cultured mesencephalic neurons (Ambrosini et al., Mol. Pharmacol. 47:1057, 1995).

Physiological studies have demonstrated that L-AP4 can also inhibit excitatory synaptic transmission on a variety of CNS neurons. Included are neurons in the cortex, 15 hippocampus, amygdala, olfactory bulb and spinal cord (Koerner and Johnson, Excitatory Amino Acid Receptors: Design of Agonists and Antagonists p. 308, 1992; Pin et al., Curr. Drugs: Neurodegenerative Disorders 1:111, The accumulated evidence indicates that 20 1993). inhibition is mediated by activation of presynaptic Since the effects of L-AP4 can be mimicked by LmGluRs. SOP, and these two agonists are selective for Group III mGluRs, members of this mGluR group are implicated as the 25 mediators of the presynaptic inhibition Neurochem. Int. 24:439, 1994; Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1). In olfactory bulb neurons it has been demonstrated that L-AP4 activation of mGluRs inhibits presynaptic calcium currents (Trombley and Westbrook, J.

11

Neurosci. 12:2043, 1992). It is therefore likely that the mechanism of presynaptic inhibition produced by activation of Group III mGluRs is similar to that for Group II mGluRs, i.e., blockade of N-type calcium channels and inhibition of neurotransmitter release. L-AP4 is also known to act postsynaptically to hyperpolarize ON bipolar cells in the retina. It has been suggested that this action may be due to activation of a mGluR, which is coupled to the cGMP phosphodiesterase in these cells (Schoepp, Neurochem. Int. 24:439, 1994; Pin and Duvoisin, Neuropharmacology 34:1).

Metabotropic glutamate receptor activation studies using agonists, antagonists and recombinant vertebrate cell lines expressing mGluRs have been used to evaluate the cellular effects of the stimulation and the inhibition 15 different metabotropic glutamate receptors. agonist stimulation of mGluR1 expressed example, Xenopus oocytes demonstrated coupling of activation to mobilization of intracellular calcium as assessed indirectly using electrophysiology techniques (Masu *et al.,* Nature 349:760-765, 1991). stimulation of mGluR1 expressed in CHO cells stimulated PI hydrolysis, cAMP formation and arachidonic acid release (Aramori and Nakanishi, Neuron 8:757-765, 1992). 25 stimulation of mGluR5 expressed in CHO cells stimulated PI hydrolysis which was shown to be associated with a transient increase in cytosolic calcium as assessed by loading cells with the fluorescent calcium chelator fura-2 (Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:13361-13368, 1992).

5

Agonist-induced activation of mGluR1 and mGluR5 induced PI hydrolysis in CHO cells was not antagonized by AP3 and AP4, which are both antagonists of glutamate-stimulated PI hydrolysis in situ (Nicoletti et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 833:1931-1935, 1986; Schoepp and Johnson, J. Neurochem. 53:273-278, 1989). Agonist stimulation of CHO cells expressing mGluR2 (Tanabe et al., Neuron 8:169-179, 1992) or mGluR7 (Okamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269:1231-1236, 1994) resulted in receptor-mediated inhibition of cAMP formation and also confirmed the ligand specificity 10 previously observed in situ. Studies using agonists were also carried out in conjunction with site-directed mutagenesis to reveal specific amino acids playing important roles in glutamate binding (O'Hara et al., Neuron 11:41-52, 1993).

Metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) have been implicated in a variety of neurological pathologies including stroke, head trauma, spinal cord injury, epilepsy, ischemia, hypoglycemia, anoxia, neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer's disease 20 (Schoepp and Conn, Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 14:13, 1993; Cunningham et al., Life Sci. 54: 135, 1994; Pin et al., Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995;). A role for metabotropic glutamate receptors in nociception and analgesia has also been 25 demonstrated (Meller et al., Neuroreport 4:879, 1993). Metabotropic glutamate receptors have also been shown to be required for the induction of hippocampal long-term potentiation and cerebellar long-term depression (Bashir

13

et al., Nature 363:347, 1993; Bortolotto et al., Nature 368:740, 1994; Aiba et. al. Cell 79: 365 and Cell 79: 377, 1994).

Metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists have been 5 reported to have effects on various physiological For example, trans-ACPD was reported to activities. possess both proconvulsant and anticonvulsant effects (Zheng and Gallagher, Neurosci. Lett. 125:147, Sacaan and Schoepp, Neurosci. Lett. 139:77, 1992; 10 Taschenberger et al., Neuroreport 3:629, 1992; Sheardown, Neuroreport 3:916, 1992), and neuroprotective effects in vitro and in vivo (Pizzi et al., J. Neurochem. 61:683, 1993; Koh et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:9431, 1991; Birrell et al., Neuropharmacol. 32:1351, 1993; 15 Siliprandi et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 219:173, 1992; Chiamulera et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 216:335, 1992). metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist L-AP3 was shown to protect against hypoxic injury in vitro (Opitz and Reymann, Neuroreport 2:455, 1991). A subsequent study reported that trans-ACPD produced neuroprotection which 20 was antagonized by L-AP3 (Opitz and Neuropharmacol. 32:103, 1993). (5)-4C3HPG was shown to against audiogenic seizures in DBA/2 mice (Thomasen et al., J. Neurochem. 62:2492, 1994). Other modulatory effects expected of metabotropic glutamate 25 receptor modulators include synaptic transmission, neuronal death, neuronal development, synaptic plasticity, spatial learning, olfactory memory, central control of cardiac activity, waking, control of movements,

control of vestibulo ocular reflex (for reviews, see Nakanishi, Neuron 13:1031-37, 1994; Pin et al., Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1417, 1995).

The structures of mGluR-active molecules currently 5 known in the art are limited to amino acids which appear to act by binding at the glutamate binding site (Pin, et al, Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1418). This limits the range of pharmacological properties and potential therapeutic utilities of such 10 compounds. Furthermore, the range of pharmacological specificities associated with these mGluR-active molecules allow for complete discrimination between different subtypes of metabotropic glutamate receptors (Pin et al., Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995 and Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1418). Rapid progress in the field of mGluR-active molecules cannot be made until more potent more selective mGluR agonists, antagonists modulators are discovered (Pin et al., Neuropharmacology 34:1, 1995; Knopfel et al., J. Med. Chem. 20 Indeed, no mGluR-active molecules are presently under clinical development. High throughput functional screening of compounds and compound libraries using cell lines expressing individual mGluRs represents an important approach to identifying such novel compounds (Knopfel et 25 al., J. Med. Chem. 38:1418).

Several laboratories have constructed cell lines expressing metabotropic glutamate receptors which appear to function appropriately (Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem.

15

267:13361, 1992; Tanabe et al., Neuron 8:169, 1992; Aramori and Nakanishi, Neuron 8:757, 1992, Nakanishi, Science 258:597, 1992; Thomsen et al., Brain Res. 619:22, 1992; Thomsen et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 227:361, 1992; O'Hara et al., Neuron 11:41, 1993; Nakjima et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:11868, 1993; Tanabe et al., J. Neurosci. 13:1372, 1993; Saugstad et al., Mol. Pharmacol. 45:367, 1994; Okamoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 269:1231, 1994; Gabellini et al., Neurochem. Int. 24:533, 1994; Lin et al., Soc. Neurosci. Abstr. 20:468, 1994; Flor et al., Soc. 10 Abstr. 20:468, 1994; Flor et al., Neuropharmacology 34:149, 1994). Other reports have noted that expression of functional mGluR expressing cell lines is not predictable. For example, Tanabe et al., (Neuron 15 8:169, 1992) were unable to demonstrate functional expression of mGluR3 and mGluR4, and noted difficulty obtaining expression of native mGluR1 in CHO cells. Gabellini et al., (Neurochem. Int. 24:533, 1994) also noted difficulties with mGluR1 expression in HEK 293 cells 20 and it is possible that some of these difficulties may be due to desensitization characteristics of these receptors. Furthermore, screening methodologies useful identification of compounds active at Class I mGluRs are not readily amenable to identification of compounds active 25 at class II and III mGluRs and vice versa due to the differences in second messenger coupling. Finally, mGluRs have been noted to rapidly desensitize upon agonist stimulation which may adversely affect the viability of

16

cell lines expressing these receptors and makes the use of native mGluRs for screening difficult.

Different G-protein coupled receptors exhibit differential ligand affinities and coupling to second messengers. 5 G-protein coupled receptors all have a similar structure: an N-terminal extracellular domain (ECD), a seven-transmembrane domain (7TMD) comprising seven membrane spanning helices and therefore defining three intracellular and three extracellular loops, and a cytoplasmic tail (CT), but differ in the exact sequences 10 comprising each region. These sequence differences are thought to provide the specificity of receptor interactions with ligands of different chemical compositions and receptor interaction with different Gproteins. Construction of chimeric receptors in which peptide segments from related receptors exchanged using recombinant DNA techniques has proven a useful technique to assess the participation of different sequence regions in determining this specificity. example, exchanging the third intracellular loops between 20 various adrenergic, muscarinic acetylcholine angiotensin receptors results in conversion of G-protein coupling specificity. Thus, receptors whose activation normally results in inhibition or activation of adenylate cyclase can be converted to receptors with the same or 25 similar ligand binding properties but whose activation leads to stimulation of phospholipase-C and vice versa (Kobilka et al., Science 240:1310, 1988; Wess et al., FEBS Lett. 258:133, 1989; Cotecchia et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad.

17

Sci. U.S.A. 87:2896, 1990; Lechleiter et al., EMBO J. 9:4381, 1990; Wess et al., Mol. Pharmacol. 38:517, 1990; Wong et al., J. Biol. Chem. 265:6219, 1990; Cotecchia et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:1633, 1992; Wang et al., J. Biol. Chem. 270:16677, 1995). In these receptors which share the third intracellular loop plays an important role in determining the specificity of G-protein coupling. While such experiments indicate that the third intracellular plays an important role in determining the specificity of G protein coupling in these related 10 receptors, they have failed to identify any specific amino acid sequence motif which is responsible. In addition, the third intracellular loop has been shown to be at least partly responsible for desensitization of such receptors (Okamoto et al., Cell 67:723, 1991; Liggett et al., J. 15 Biol. Chem. 267:4740, 1992).

Metabotropic glutamate receptors are related to other G-protein coupled receptors in overall topology, but not in specific amino acid sequence. An unusual feature of mGluRs is their very large ECDs (ca. 600 amino acids). 20 many other G-protein coupled receptors, ligand binding takes place within the 7TMD. However, the large ECD of each mGluR is thought to provide the ligand binding determinants (Nakanishi, Science 258:597, 1992; O'Hara et 25 al., Neuron 11:41, 1993; Shigemoto et al., Neuron Chimeric mGluRs in which the ECDs of 12:1245, 1994). mGluRs with different ligand affinities and different Gprotein coupling are exchanged have been demonstrate that the ECD of mGluRs defines ligand

18

specificity but not G-protein specificity (Takahashi et al., J. Bio. Chem. 268:19341, 1993). Also unlike other Gprotein coupled receptors in which the third intracellular loop is variable in size and sequence, the intracellular loops of mGluRs are small and extremely well conserved (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, Chimeric mGluRs have been prepared in which the second intracellular loops and/or cytoplasmic tails exchanged (Pin et al., EMBO J. 13:342). These experiments lead the investigators to conclude that unlike most other 10 G-protein coupled receptors, "both the C-terminal end of the second intracellular loop and the segment located downstream of the seventh transmembrane domain are necessary for the specific activation of phospholipase-C by mGluR1c" and to suggest that the second intracellular 15 loop of mGluRs plays the role of the third intracellular loop of other G-protein coupled receptors.

Naturally occurring mRNA splice variants have been noted to produce prostaglandin E3 (EP3) receptors with essentially identical ligand binding properties but which 20 preferentially activate different second messenger pathways (differential G-protein coupling) and which exhibit different desensitization properties (Namba et al., Nature 365:166, 1993; Sgimoto et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:2712, 1993; Negishi et al., J. Biol. Chem. 268:9517, 25 These variant receptor isoforms differ only in 1993). their cytoplasmic tails. The isoforms with the longer tails couple efficiently to phospholipase-C while those with the shorter tails do not. However, analyses of

19

naturally occurring mRNA splice variants of mGluR1 and mGluR5 have indicated that their long cytoplasmic tails may not be directly involved in G protein coupling (Pin et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 89:10331, 1992; Joly et al., J. Neuroscience 15:3970, 1995). In fact, Pin et al., (supra) have stated that "The very long C-terminal domain found only in PLC-coupled mGluRs (mGluR1 and 5) is, however, probably not involved in the specific interaction with PLC-activating G proteins."

Recently, calcium receptor has been described (Brown 10 E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993; Riccardi D., et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA 92:131-135, 1995; Garrett J.E., et al., J. Biol. Chem. 31:12919-12925, 1995). CaR is the only known receptor which exhibits significant sequence homology with mGluRs except for other mGluRs. 15 The CaR exhibits about ~25% sequence homology (amino acid identities) to any one mGluR while mGluRs are >40% homologous (amino acid identities) to one another. The CaR is structurally related to mGluRs having a large ECD which has been 20 implicated in receptor function probable ligand binding (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993; Pollak, M.R., et al., Cell 75:1297-1303, 1993). This similarity of structure does not confer close similarity in ligand binding specificity since the native ligand for the CaR is the inorganic ion, Ca2+, 25 glutamate does not modulate CaR activity. The CaR also has a large cytoplasmic tail and is coupled to the stimulation of phospholipase-C. Thus, the CaR structurally and functionally more related to mGluR1 and

20

5 than to other mGluRs. Pin et al., (EMBO J. 13:342, 1994) have noted that certain amino acids are conserved within the intracellular loops of mGluRs which couple to phospholipase-C and different amino acids are conserved in these same positions within the intracellular loops of mGluRs which couple to the inhibition of adenylate Intracellular loops 1 and 3 are the most highly conserved sequences between mGluRs and the CaR (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993), but only about half of 10 these particular amino acids are found in the corresponding position of the CaR and only one of these is actually the amino acid predicted for a receptor which couples to phospholipase-C. Thus, sequence conservation between CaRs and mGluRs appears to be consistent mostly with conservation of structural domains involved in ligand binding and G-protein coupling and does not provide evidence for specific sequence motifs within intracellular regions predictive of G-protein coupling specificity. Cell lines expressing CaRs have been obtained and their use to identify compounds which modulate the activity of 20 CaRs disclosed (pending U.S. patent application U.S. Serial No. 08/353,784, filed December 9, 1994, hereby incorporated by reference herein).

An ideal screening procedure for identifying molecules specifically affecting the activity of different mGluRs would provide cell lines expressing each functional mGluR in such a manner that each was coupled to the same second messenger system and amenable to high throughput screening.

21

None of the references mentioned herein are admitted to be prior art to the claims.

3DOCID: <WO_____9705252A2 1 >

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention concerns (1) chimeric receptor proteins having sequences from metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors, and fragments metabotropic glutamate receptors, calcium receptors, and chimeric receptors; (2) nucleic acids encoding such chimeric receptor proteins and fragments; (3) uses of such receptor proteins, fragments and nucleic acids; (4) cell lines expressing such nucleic acids; (5) methods of screening for compounds that bind to or modulate the activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors using such chimeric receptor proteins and fragments; (6) compounds for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors identified by such methods of screening; (7) methods for modulating 15 metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors utilizing such compounds; and (8) methods of treating neurological disorders using such compounds.

A preferred use of the compounds and methods of the 20 present invention is to screen for compounds which modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity and to use such compounds to aid in the treatment of neurological diseases or disorders.

As described in the Background of the Invention above,
25 metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors
have similar structures. Both types of receptors have an
extracellular domain (ECD), a seven transmembrane domain
(7TMD) and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail (CT). Thus,
in the chimeric receptors of the present invention, a

070525282 | 5

23

portion of the sequence of the receptor is the same as or homologous to a portion of the sequence of an mGluR and a portion of the sequence is the same as or homologous to a portion of the sequence of a CaR. For example, the chimeric receptor can consist of the ECD of an mGluR and the 7TMD and CT of a CaR. Likewise, a chimeric receptor may include the ECD and 7TMD of an mGluR and the CT of a CaR. Other combinations of mGluR and CaR domains or portions of domains may also be constructed and utilized.

These chimeric receptors are of interest, in part, because they allow the coupling of certain functional aspects of a appects of an mGluR with certain functional aspects of a CaR. Thus, experiments have shown that ligands known in the art which are agonists or antagonists on a native mGluR also exhibit such activities on chimeric receptors in which the extracellular domain is from the mGluR. Similarly, experiments have shown that ligands known in the art which modulate mGluRs act on chimeric receptors in which the extracellular domain and the 7TMD are from an mGluR. In both of these cases, it is expected that other ligands which modulate mGluR activity will also act on these types of chimeric receptors.

The use of mGluRs for screening for mGluR active compounds has been complicated by a number of factors including a rapid desensitization of the receptor upon ligand binding/activation and difficulties in stably expressing the receptors in recombinant vertebrate cells (see, for example, Fig. 8B and also published PCT Patent Application). Certain of the chimeric receptors of the

10

15

24

present invention can be utilized to overcome these technical difficulties and provide much improved screening methods by utilizing the more robust aspects of calcium receptors. For example, by coupling the 7TMD and the CT of the CaR with the extracellular domain of an mGluR, or the CT of the CaR to the ECD and 7TMD of the mGluR, the mGluR extracellular domain has the benefit of the Gg coupling property of a CaR as well as the improved property of a lack of rapid densensitization (see, for example, Fig. 8C). Thus, such a chimeric receptor has the ligand binding and activation properties similar to those of a native mGluR but having the improved second messenger coupling similar to a CaR. Therefore, the chimeric receptor simplifies and enables efficient, practical, and reproducible functional screens to identify mGluR active molecules.

10

15

20

25

070505040 ! >

ISDOCID: -WO

For these novel chimeric receptors, not only is the combination of mGluR and CaR sequences in a chimeric receptor novel, but also the successful coupling of the activities is unexpected. Previously, such coupling had only been accomplished using portions of receptors with closely related sequences. In this case the sequence identity between metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors is only about 19-25%, and the two types of receptors share only a 25-30% sequence similarity (Brown et al., Nature 366:575, 1993).

It is recognized that the three domains described above are made up of sub-domains, for example, ligand binding sites and G protein coupling sites. Therefore,

25

for some applications it is not necessary to include in a chimeric receptor a complete domain from a particular receptor in order to have the desired activity. For example, only the ligand binding site from an mGluR can be incorporated in a chimeric receptor in which most or all of the remainder of the sequence is homologous to a CaR. Likewise, in a chimeric receptor, one of the cytoplasmic loops of the 7TMD can be homologous to a loop sequence of an mGluR and substantially the remainder of the sequence of the receptor can be homologous to a CaR, or conversely, one of the cytoplasmic loops can be homologous to a loop sequence of a CaR and substantially the remainder of the sequence of the receptor can be homologous to an mGluR.

Thus, in a first aspect the invention features a composition including a chimeric receptor which has an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain. The chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino which is homologous to a sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of a calcium receptor.

In preferred embodiments, at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, or at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. In particular, this includes chimeric receptors having a domain homologous to a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a calcium receptor.

10

15

26

Also in preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has two domains from a metabotropic glutamate receptor and one domain from a calcium receptor, or two domains from a calcium receptor and one domain from a metabotropic glutamate receptor. This includes each of the possible combinations of the three domains. For example, in a more preferred embodiment, the chimeric receptor has one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

In other preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has at least one cytoplasmic loop of the seven transmembrane domain which is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Similarly, in other preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has at least one cytoplasmic loop homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor.

Also in other preferred embodiments, the chimeric 20 receptor has a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a calcium receptor, and the rest of the sequence of the chimeric receptor is homologous to an amino acid sequence 25 of metabotropic glutamate receptor. In embodiments, the sequence homologous to an amino acid sequence of a calcium receptor may beneficially be longer, for example at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

10

27

Similarly, in other preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and the rest of the sequence of the chimeric receptor is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a calcium receptor. In other embodiments, the sequence homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor may beneficially be longer, for example at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

In related aspect, the invention provides composition which includes an isolated, enriched, purified nucleic acid molecule which codes for a chimeric receptor as described for the aspect above. particular, this includes nucleic acid coding for chimeric receptor having a sequence of at contiguous amino acids which is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a calcium receptor and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Similarly to the above aspect, in particular embodiments the chimeric receptor sequence homologous to an amino acid sequence from a calcium receptor and/or a metabotropic glutamate receptor may beneficially be longer, example, at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

In preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has a domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and/or a domain homologous to a calcium

10

15

20

28

receptor. In more preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has two domains homologous to domains of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor, or two domains homologous to domains of a calcium receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In another related aspect, the nucleic acid encoding a chimeric receptor, as described above, is present in a replicable expression vector. Thus, the vector can include nucleic acid sequences coding for any of the chimeric receptors described.

10

Also in a related aspect, the invention provides a recombinant host cell transformed with a replicable expression vector as described above.

The invention also features a process for the production of a chimeric receptor; the process involves growing, under suitable nutrient conditions, procaryotic or eucaryotic host cells transformed or transfected with a replicable expression vector containing a nucleic acid sequence coding for a chimeric receptor as described above, in a manner allowing expression of the chimeric receptor.

By "isolated" in reference to a nucleic acid is meant the nucleic acid is present in a form (i.e., its 25 association with other molecules) other than found in nature. For example, isolated receptor nucleic acid is separated from one or more nucleic acids which are present on the same chromosome. Preferably, the isolated nucleic acid is separated from at least 90% of the other nucleic

29

acids present on the same chromosome. Preferably, the nucleic acid is provided as a substantially purified preparation representing at least 75%, more preferably 85%, most preferably 95% of the total nucleic acids present in the preparation.

Another example of an isolated nucleic acid is recombinant nucleic acid. Preferably, recombinant nucleic acid contains nucleic acid encoding **a** . chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor or metabotropic glutamate receptor fragment cloned in an expression vector. 10 expression vector contains the necessary elements for expressing a cloned nucleic acid sequence to produce a polypeptide. An expression vector contains a promoter region (which directs the initiation of RNA transcription) as well as the DNA sequences which, when transcribed into 15 signal synthesis initiation. vector" includes vectors which are capable of expressing contained therein, sequences i.e., the sequences are operably linked to other sequences capable 20 of effecting their expression. It is implied, although not always explicitly stated, that these expression vectors must be replicable in the host organisms either as episomes or as an integral part of the chromosomal DNA. A useful, but not a necessary, element of an effective 25 expression vector is a marker encoding sequence - i.e., a sequence encoding a protein which results in a phenotypic property (e.g. tetracycline resistance) of the cells containing the protein which permits those cells to be readily identified. In sum, "expression vector" is given

30

a functional definition, and any DNA sequence which is capable of effecting expression of a specified contained DNA code is included in this term, as it is applied to the specified sequence. As at present, such vectors are frequently in the form of plasmids, thus "plasmid" and "expression vector" are often used interchangeably. However, the invention is intended to include such other forms of expression vectors, including viral vectors, which serve equivalent functions and which may, from time to time become known in the art. Recombinant nucleic acids may contain nucleic acids encoding for a chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor, receptor fragment, or chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor derivative, under the control of its genomic regulatory elements, or under the control of exogenous regulatory elements including an exogenous promoter. By "exogenous" is meant a promoter that is not normally coupled in vivo transcriptionally to the coding sequence for the metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor.

10

15

The invention also provides methods of screening for compounds which bind to and/or modulate the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or a calcium receptor. These methods utilize chimeric receptors as described above or nucleic acid sequence encoding such chimeric receptors. Such chimeric receptors provide useful combinations of characteristics from the two types of receptors, such as combining the binding characteristics from a metabotropic glutamate receptor with the cellular signaling characteristics from a calcium receptor.

31

in another aspect the invention provides a Thus, method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates activity of a metabotropic glutamate the receptor. The method involves preparing a chimeric receptor having an extracellular domain. transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, in which at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. The chimeric receptor and a test compound are 10 introduced into an acceptable medium. The binding of a test compound to the chimeric receptor, or the modulation of the chimeric receptor by the compound, is monitored by physically detectable means to identify those compounds which bind to or modulate the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In a preferred embodiment the extracellular domain of the chimeric receptor is homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Also in preferred embodiments, the chimeric receptor has two domains homologous to domains of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor, or two domains homologous to domains of a calcium receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In another aspect the invention provides a method of screening for a compound which binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, utilizing a nucleic acid coding for a chimeric receptor. This

32

method involves preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor which has an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, in which the chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least six contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and a sequence of at least six contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. The nucleic acid sequence is inserted into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing the chimeric receptor in a host cell. A suitable host cell is transformed with this vector and the transformed host cell and a test compound are introduced into an acceptable medium. Identification of binding or modulation by the test compound is performed by monitoring the effect of the compound on the cell.

10

15

20

25

In a preferred embodiment the chimeric receptor has at least one domain homologous to a domain of metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or at least one domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. In particular this includes preferred embodiments in which the chimeric receptor has an extracellular domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or a seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In particular embodiments, the chimeric receptor has two domains homologous to domains of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor, or two domains homologous to domains of a calcium receptor and a domain

33

homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

Also in a preferred embodiment the chimeric receptor has at least one cytoplasmic loop of the seven transmembrane domain which is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor; in particular embodiments the sequence of the remainder of the chimeric receptor is homologous to the sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In another preferred embodiment the chimeric receptor has a sequence of at least six contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acids sequence of a chimeric receptor is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In yet another preferred embodiment the chimeric receptor has at least one cytoplasmic loop of the seven transmembrane domain which is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In still another preferred embodiment the host cell is a eucaryotic cell.

In the context of the methods of this invention, "monitoring the effect" of a compound on a host cell refers to determining the effects of the compound on one or more cellular processes or on the level of activity of one or more cellular components, or by detection of an interaction between the compound and a cellular component.

The invention also provides methods of screening for compounds that bind to or modulate a metabotropic

34

glutamate receptor or calcium receptor using fragments of such receptors. Such fragments can, for example, be chosen to include a sequence which has been shown to be important in activation of the receptor's signal pathway.

Thus, in another aspect the invention features a 5 method of screening for a compound that binds to a metabotropic glutamate receptor or a calcium receptor, by preparing a nucleic acid encoding a fragment of such a receptor, inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector which can express that fragment in a 10 host cell, transforming a suitable host cell with a vector, recovering the fragment from the host cell, introducing the fragment in a test compound into an acceptable medium and monitoring the binding of the compound to the fragment by physically detectable means. 15

In a preferred embodiment the fragment is a fragment of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; in a more preferred embodiment the fragment includes the extracellular domain of that receptor.

In another preferred embodiment the fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In a more preferred embodiment the fragment includes both the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

Similarly in another preferred embodiment the fragment is a fragment of a calcium receptor, preferably including the extracellular domain over the seven transmembrane domain of that receptor. In a more preferred embodiment

35

the fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail domain of the calcium receptor.

Certain receptor fragments are able to activate one or more cellular responses in a manner similar to the receptor from which the fragment was derived. Therefore, in a related aspect, the invention provides a method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates a metabotropic glutamate receptor or a calcium receptor by preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of such a receptor, inserting that sequence into a replicable expression vector, transforming a host cell with that vector, introducing the host cell and a test compound into an acceptable medium, and monitoring the effect of the compound on the host cell.

15 For certain receptors it is possible to utilize fragments of two different receptors to screen compounds which bind to or modulate a receptor. method involves preparing a nucleic acid encoding a fragment of a first receptor, inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing that 20 fragment in a host cell, transforming a suitable host cell with a vector, and recovering the first fragment from the host cell. A fragment of a second receptor is prepared in a similar manner. The two fragments and a test compound 25 are introduced into an acceptable medium and the binding and/or modulation by the compound is monitored by physically detectable means.

In preferred embodiments a fragment is from a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a fragment is from a

calcium receptor. In particular preferred embodiments the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor, or the first fragment includes the extracellular domain and the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the second fragment includes the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

In another particular embodiment the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In still another particular preferred embodiment, the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

Certain compounds can be identified which modulate the activity of both a metabotropic glutamate receptor and of a calcium receptor. Thus, this invention also provides a method for screening for such compounds by preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor which includes a domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. The sequence is inserted in a replicable expression vector capable of expressing the receptor in a host cell; a suitable host cell is

37

transformed with the vector and the transformed host cell and a test compound are introduced into an acceptable medium. The binding or modulation by the compound is observed by monitoring the effect of a compound on the host cell.

The invention also provides methods for determining the site of action of a compound active on a metabotropic glutamate receptor or on a calcium receptor. The methods involve preparing a nucleic acid sequence which encodes a 10 chimeric receptor. In two related aspects, a chimeric receptor has at least a six amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to an amino acid sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, or the chimeric receptor has at least a six amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the remainder of amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of a calcium receptor. 20 aspects, the nucleic acid sequence is inserted into a replicable expression vector which is capable expressing the receptor in a host cell. The vector is transformed into a suitable host cell and the transformed host cell in the compound are introduced acceptable medium. The effect of the compound on the host 25 cell is monitored; thus if a compound is active on a receptor through an interaction at the sequence of at least six amino acids from the corresponding receptor, the chimeric receptor will be activated and the cellular

effects can be observed. On the other hand if the compound does not interact with the at least six amino acid sequence, thereby activating the receptor, the corresponding cellular effects will not be observed.

Thus, "site of action" refers to the location(s) on the receptor which are involved in interaction with a natural ligand for that receptor, or with another compound of interest. For example, for a compound which modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor by binding to the receptor, the site of action can include amino acid sequences associated with binding of the compound to the receptor, but may also include other sequences. Such other sequences can, for example, include sequences whose secondary or tertiary structure is altered in response to the binding of the compound.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following description of the preferred embodiments, and from the claims.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 is a schematic illustration of the various chimeras described herein, illustrating the extracellular domains, 7-transmembrane domains, and intracellular cytoplasmic tail domains of the chimeras.

Figure 2 (a-h) is a representation of the nucleotide 25 sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of pmGluR1/CaR, described in Example 2.

39

Figure 3 (a-h) is a representation of the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of $pCaR/R_1$, described in Example 3.

Figure 4 (a-g) is a representation of the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of pratCH3, described in Example 4.

Figure 5 (a-g) is a representation of the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of phCH4, described in example 4.

Figure 6 is a graphical representation showing the activation of mGluR1/CaR by the mGluR1 agonists quisqualate and 1-glutamate as measured by Cl- currents generated in response to the release of intracellular Ca2+ in the oocyte.

15 Figure 7 is a graphical representation of activation of CaR and CaR/R1 chimera by increasing extracellular calcium. Response amplitudes (C1- currents in response to increases in intracellular Ca2+) are shown. The data shows that CaR/R1 is activated by extracellular Ca2+ in a manner similar to CaR.

Figure 8 is a graphical representation showing that extracellular glutamate elicits oscillatory increases in C1- current in Xenopus oocytes injected with a) ratmGluR1 RNA and b) ratCH3 RNA. However, when oocytes are repeatedly supplied with agonist, the rat mGluR1 receptor desensitizes and does not activate the release of intracellular Ca2+. RatCH3, which encodes the cytoplasmic tail of the CaR does not desensitize like the native rat

40

mGluR1 and is thus amenable to repeated challenges with compounds.

Figure 9 is a graphical representation showing increases in intracellular calcium induced by extracellular calcium in fura-2 loaded stably transfected HEK293 cells expressing pCEPCaR/R1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It will be readily apparent to one skilled in the art that various substitutions and modifications may be made to the invention disclosed herein without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention.

I. Definitions

10

20

The following is a list of some of the definitions used in the present disclosure. These definitions are to be understood in light of the entire disclosure provided herein.

By "adjunct in general anesthesia" is meant a compound used in conjunction with an anesthetic agent which decreases the ability to perceive pain associated with the loss of consciousness produced by the anesthetic agent.

By "allodynia" is meant pain due to a stimulus that does not normally provoke pain.

By "analgesic" is meant a compound capable of relieving pain by altering perception of nociceptive stimuli without producing anesthesia resulting in the loss of consciousness.

41

By "analgesic activity" is meant the ability to reduce pain in response to a stimulus that would normally be painful.

By "anticonvulsant activity" is meant efficacy in reducing convulsions such as those produced by simple partial seizures, complex partial seizures, status epilepticus, and trauma-induced seizures such as occur following head injury, including head surgery.

By "binds to or modulates" is meant that the agent may both bind and modulate the activity of a receptor, or the agent may either bind to or modulate the activity of a receptor.

By "causalgia" is meant a painful disorder associated with injury of peripheral nerves.

By "central pain" is meant pain associated with a lesion of the central nervous system.

By "cognition-enhancement activity" is meant the ability to improve the acquisition of memory or the performance of a learned task. Also by "cognition-enhancement activity" is meant the ability to improve normal rational thought processes and reasoning.

By "cognition enhancer" is meant a compound capable of improving learning and memory.

By "efficacy" is meant that a statistically significant level of the desired activity is detectable with a chosen compound; by "significant" is meant a statistical significance at the p < 0.05 level.

By "homologous" is meant a functional equivalent to the domain, the amino acid sequence, or the nucleic acid

42

sequence, having similar nucleic acid and/or amino acid sequence and retaining, to some extent, one or more activities of the related receptor. Homologous domains or sequences of receptors have at least 50% sequence similarity, preferably 70%, more preferably 90%, even more preferably 95% sequence similarity to the receptor. "Sequence similarity" refers to "homology" observed between amino acid sequences in two different polypeptides, irrespective of polypeptide origin. homologous includes situations in which the nucleic acid 10 and/or amino acid sequences are the same. In related phrases, reference to a sequence, sub-domain, or domain being "from a metabotropic glutamate receptor" or "of a metabotropic glutamate receptor" means that the portion is 15 the same as or homologous to a portion of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; like references to portions being "from a calcium receptor" or "of a calcium receptor" also indicate the portions are the same as or homologous to portions of a calcium receptor. These phrases can be used 20 in reference to amino acid sequences and/or nucleic sequences.

The ability of the homologous domain or sequence to retain some activity can be measured using techniques described herein. Such homologous domains may also be derivatives. Derivatives include modification occurring during or after translation, for example, by phosphorylation, glycosylation, crosslinking, acylation, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to an antibody molecule,

membrane molecule or other ligand (see Ferguson et al., 1988, Ann. Rev. Biochem. 57:285-320).

Specific types of derivatives also include amino acid alterations such as deletions, substitutions, additions, and amino acid modifications. A "deletion" refers to the absence of one or more amino acid residue(s) in the related polypeptide. An "addition" refers to the presence of one or more amino acid residue(s) in the related polypeptide. Additions and deletions to a polypeptide may be at the amino terminus, the carboxy terminus, and/or 10 internal. Amino acid "modification" refers to the alteration of a naturally occurring amino acid to produce a non-naturally occurring amino acid. A "substitution" refers to the replacement of one or more amino acid 15 residue(s) by another amino acid residue(s) polypeptide. Derivatives can contain different combinations of alterations including more than one alteration and different types of alterations.

While the effect of an amino acid change varies 20 depending upon factors such as phosphorylation, glycosylation, intra-chain linkages, tertiary structure, and the role of the amino acid in the active site or a possible allosteric site, it is generally preferred that the substituted amino acid is from the same group as the amino acid being replaced. To some extent the following .25 groups contain amino acids which are interchangeable: the basic amino acids lysine, arginine, and histidine; the acidic amino acids aspartic and glutamic acids; neutral polar amino acids serine, threonine, cysteine,

44

glutamate, asparagine and, to a lesser extent, methionine; the nonpolar aliphatic amino acids glycine, alanine, valine, isoleucine, and leucine (however, because of size, glycine and alanine are more closely related and valine, isoleucine and leucine are more closely related); and the aromatic amino acids phenylalanine, tryptophan, and tyrosine. In addition, although classified in different categories, alanine, glycine, and serine seem to be interchangeable to some extent, and cysteine additionally fits into this group, or may be classified with the polar neutral amino acids.

While proline is a nonpolar neutral amino acid, its replacement represents difficulties because of its effects on conformation. Thus, substitutions by or for proline are not preferred, except when the same or similar conformational results can be obtained. The conformation conferring properties of proline residues may be obtained if one or more of these is substituted by hydroxyproline (Hyp).

20 Examples of modified amino acids include the following: altered neutral nonpolar amino acids such as ωamino acids of the formula $H_2N(CH_2)_nCOOH$ where n is 2-6, sarcosine (Sar), t-butylalanine (t-BuAla), t-butylglycine (t-BuGly), N-methyl isoleucine (N-MeIle), and norleucine (Nleu); altered neutral aromatic amino acids such as 25 phenylglycine; altered polar, but neutral amino acids such as citrulline (Cit) and methionine sulfoxide altered neutral and nonpolar amino acids such cyclohexyl alanine (Cha); altered acidic amino acids such

45

as cysteic acid (Cya); and altered basic amino acids such as ornithine (Orn).

Preferred derivatives have one or more amino acid alteration(s) which do not significantly affect receptor activity of the related receptor protein. regions of the receptor protein not necessary for receptor activity amino acids may be deleted, added or substituted with less risk of affecting activity. In regions required for receptor activity, amino acid alterations are less preferred as there is a greater risk of affecting receptor 10 activity. Such alterations should be conservative alterations. For example, one or more amino acid residues within the sequence can be substituted by another amino acid of a similar polarity which acts as a functional 15 equivalent.

Conserved regions tend to be more important for protein activity than non-conserved regions. Standard procedures can be used to determine the conserved and non-conserved regions important of receptor activity using in vitro mutagenesis techniques or deletion analyses and measuring receptor activity as described by the present disclosure.

Derivatives can be produced using standard chemical techniques and recombinant nucleic acid techniques.

25 Modifications to a specific polypeptide may be deliberate, as through site-directed mutagenesis and amino acid substitution during solid-phase synthesis, or may be accidental such as through mutations in hosts which produce the polypeptide. Polypeptides including

derivatives can be obtained using standard techniques such as those described in Section I.G.2. supra, and by Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1989). For example, Chapter 15 of Sambrook describes procedures for site-directed mutagenesis of cloned DNA.

By "hyperalgesia" is meant an increased response to a stimulus that is normally painful.

By "minimal" is meant that any side effect of the drug is tolerated by an average individual, and thus that the drug can be used for therapy of the target disease or disorders. Such side effects are well known in the art. Preferably, minimal side effects are those which would be regarded by the FDA as tolerable for drug approval for a target disease or disorder.

By "modulate" is meant to cause an increase or decrease in an activity of a cellular receptor.

By "modulator" is meant a compound which modulates a receptor, including agonists, antagonists, allosteric modulators, and the like. Preferably, the modulator binds to the receptor.

By "muscle relaxant" is meant a compound that reduces muscular tension.

By "neuralgia" is meant pain in the distribution of a nerve or nerves.

By "neurodegenerative disease" is meant a neurological disease affecting cells of the central nervous system resulting in the progressive decrease in the ability of cells of the nervous system to function properly.

47

Examples of neurodegenerative diseases include Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, and Parkinson's disease.

By "neurological disorder or disease" is meant a disorder or disease of the nervous system. Examples of neurological disorders and diseases include global and focal ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke, head trauma, spinal cord injury, hypoxia-induced nerve cell damage as in cardiac arrest or neonatal distress, and epilepsy.

By "neuroprotectant activity" is meant efficacy in 10 treatment of the neurological disorders or diseases.

By "physically detectable means" is meant any means known to those of ordinary skill in the art to detect binding to or modulation of mGluR or CaR receptors, including the binding and screening methods described herein. Thus, for example, such means can include spectroscopic methods, chromatographic methods, competitive binding assays, and assays of a particular cellular function, as well as other techniques.

By "potent" is meant that the compound has an EC_{50} 20 value (concentration which produces a half-maximal activation), or IC₅₀ (concentration which produces halfmaximal inhibition), or K_d (concentration which produces half-maximal binding) at a metabotropic glutamate receptor, with regard to one or more receptor activities, of less than 100 μM , more preferably less than 10 μM , and 25 even more preferably less than 1 μ M.

By "selective" is meant that the compound activates, inhibits activation and/or binds to a metabotropic glutamate receptor at a lower concentration than that at

which the compound activates, inhibits activation and/or binds to an ionotropic glutamate receptor. Preferably, the concentration difference is a 10-fold, more preferably 50-fold, and even more preferably 100-fold.

By "therapeutically effective amount" is meant an 5 amount of compound which produces the desired therapeutic effect in a patient. For example, reference to a disease or disorder, it is the amount which reduces to some extent one or more symptoms of the disease or disorder, and returns to normal, either partially or 10 completely, physiological or biochemical parameters associated or causative of the disease or disorder. used to therapeutically treat a patient it is an amount expected to be between 0.1 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg, preferably less than 50 mg/kg, more preferably less than 10 mg/kg, more preferably less than 1 mg/kg. Preferably, the amount provides an effective concentration at a metabotropic glutamate receptor of about 1 nM to 10 μ M of the compound. The amount of compound depend on its EC_{50} (IC $_{50}$ in the case 20 of an antagonist) and on the age, size, and disease associated with the patient.

II. Techniques

A. Chimeric Receptors and General Approach to Uses

As indicated in the Summary above, this invention concerns chimeric receptors, which include portions of both metabotropic glutamate receptor and calcium receptor proteins. It also is concerned with fragments of metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors.

49

Related aspects include nucleic acids encoding such chimeric receptors and fragments, uses of such receptors, fragments and nucleic acids, and cell lines expressing such nucleic acids. The uses disclosed include methods of screening for compounds that bind to or modulate the activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors using such chimeric receptors and fragments. The invention also includes compounds for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors identified by such methods of screening, and methods for treating certain disorders or for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors utilizing such compounds.

Experiments carried out on several distinct G-protein coupled receptors have suggested the general principle 15 G-protein coupling specificity and desensitization are determined primarily by amino acid sequences which are intracellular (i.e., sequences within one or more of the three cytoplasmic loops and/or the 20 intracellular cytoplasmic tail). Recent experiments in which chimeric receptors were formed by combining distinct protein segments from different metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGlurs), suggest that, in these receptors, ligand binding specificity is determined by the 25 extracellular domain.

Thus, preferred embodiments of the present invention include chimeric receptors consisting of the extracellular domain (ECD) of an mGluR and the seven-transmembrane domain (7TMD) and the intracellular cytoplasmic tail (CT)

50

of a calcium receptor (CaR) that responds to mGluR-active molecules by signal transduction analogous to that observed when CaR-active molecules act on a CaR.

Similarly, in other preferred embodiments, the invention includes chimeric receptors in which the intracellular cytoplasmic C-terminal tail domain of a chosen mGluR is replaced by the C-terminal tail of a calcium receptor. The C-terminal tail encompasses the cytoplasmic region which follows the seventh transmembrane region.

5

10

20

25

0705252A2 I >

Preferred embodiments of the invention also include receptors in which the peptide sequences encompassing all or some of the cytoplasmic loop domains (between the first and second, the third and fourth, and the fifth and sixth transmembrane regions) of an mGluR have been replaced similarly with corresponding peptide sequences from one or more CaRs. In particular such embodiments include chimeric receptors having the ECD of an mGluR, the 7TMD of an mGluR, and the C-terminal tail of a calcium receptor, except that one or more sub-domains of the 7-TMD are substituted with sequences from a CaR. specifically includes receptors in which one or more of the cytoplasmic loops of the 7TMD are replaced with sequences from a CaR. Such substitution of cytoplasmic loops may be done singly or in any combination. general, using techniques known to those skilled in the art, such target "domains" and "sub-domains" may be "swapped" individually or in combination.

5

These chimeric receptors are unknown in the art and their function is unexpected because functional chimeric receptors had previously been successfully constructed only by combining portions of much more closely related receptors. Indeed, the sequence identity between metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors is only about 19-25%, and the two types of receptors share only about 25-30% sequence similarity (Brown E.M. et al., Nature 366:575, 1993).

Experiments have shown that ligands known in the art 10 which are agonists or antagonists on the native mGluRs also exhibit such activities on the chimeric receptors in which the extracellular domain is from an mGluR. ligands which bind to the ECD and modulate the activity of mGluRs, for example, agonists, antagonists, allosteric 15 modulators and the like, are also predicted to act on such chimeric receptors. Experiments have also shown that ligands known in the art which modulate mGluRs act on the chimeric receptors in which the ECD and 7TMD are from an 20 mGluR. Other ligands which modulate mGluR activity are also predicted to act on this type of chimeric receptors regardless of whether they bind the ECD or 7TMD of mGluRs.

The chimeric receptors are linked to intracellular or second messenger functions in a similar fashion to the linkage known for non-modified calcium receptors. For example, as is the case for CaRs, the chimeric receptors are also coupled through a G-protein(s) to the activation of phospholipase C, to the generation of inositol phosphates and/or to the release of calcium ions from

52

intracellular stores. Although the mGluRs rapidly desensitize upon ligand binding/activation, the CaRs do not, allowing for more efficient high-throughput screening of compounds active at the CaR and stable receptor expression in recombinant cell lines. Importantly, the chimeric mGluR/CaR receptors do not rapidly desensitize upon ligand binding/activation and can be therefore efficiently used for high throughput screening. In addition, the chimeric receptors can be functionally expressed in stable cell lines.

Cells expressing such chimeric receptors can be prepared and used in functional assays to identify compounds which modulate activities of selected mGluRs. For example, increases in intracellular calcium levels resulting from receptor activation can be monitored by use of fluorescent calcium chelating dyes. Functional assays have been described for identifying molecules active at calcium receptors (see for example, published PCT patent application "Calcium Receptor-Active Molecules," PCT No. US93/01642 (WO94/18959), published September 1994 hereby incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

An increasingly common practice in modern drug discovery is the use of various target-site-specific assays to identify specific molecules with activities of interest. These assays select drug lead molecules from large collections or libraries of molecules (e.g., combinatorial libraries, proprietary compound libraries held by large drug companies, etc.). Drug lead molecules are "selected" when they bind to pharmacological targets

53

of interest and thus potentially modify the activities of these targets. The assays can be of many types including direct binding displacement assays or indirect functional assays. In order to successfully develop and use an assay to isolate lead therapeutic compounds, the target molecule (e.g., receptor) must first be identified and isolated. Many functional assays have been described literature for identifying molecules active at various receptors and these provide unique advantages over binding 10 assays. It is not necessary to know, a priori, which ligands modulate the activity of the receptor in vivo, nor is it necessary to know the exact physiological function of the receptor. Compounds identified in functional assays and in subsequent medicinal chemistry efforts can be used as experimental test compounds to obtain such 15 knowledge.

While eight distinct mGluRs are currently known, their functions remain largely undetailed. Nevertheless, molecules active at mGluRs are sought by pharmaceutical companies because these receptors are found in the central nervous system and are known to be involved in the regulation of processes related to memory, motor functions, pain sensation, neurodegeneration and the like. Thus, compounds which modulate mGluRs may be useful in the treatment of disorders or diseases affecting memory, 25 cognition, and motor function (e.g., in seizures) as well the treatment of pain and neurodegenerative in disorders (e.g., stroke, Alzheimers disease and the like).

54

Screens to identify molecules active at mGluRs can be constructed using cloned mGluRs themselves. However, functional screens using native mGluRs are problematic. First, most mGluRs are coupled through G_i proteins and this limits their use in functional assays because G_i proteins are linked to inhibition of adenylate cyclase and changes in adenylate cyclase are not easily measured in high throughput functional screens designed to select drug lead molecules from large compound libraries.

Receptors which couple through other G-proteins to activation of phospholipase C (e.g., G_q-coupled receptors) do not suffer this drawback, so it was initially thought that mGluR1 and mGluR5 could find utility in functional assays because these two mGluRs are coupled through Gq-protein(s) to measurable intracellular functions (e.g., activation of phospholipase C, generation of inositol phosphates and the release of calcium ions from intracellular stores).

A second limitation is presented here, however,

20 because these particular mGluRs rapidly desensitize upon
agonist binding. That is, the functional response
disappears rapidly and cannot quickly be recovered (see
for example Figure 8a). Furthermore, it has not always
been possible to obtain fully functional stable cell lines
25 expressing mGluRs regardless of the G-protein to which
they couple (Tanabe et al., 1992, Neuron 8:169-179;
Gabellini et al., 1994, Neurochem Int. 24:533-539).
Thus, nontrivial technical difficulties must be overcome

55

in order to use native mGluRs in an optimal manner in high throughput functional screening assays.

invention described herein overcomes technical difficulties and provides a much screening method by utilizing the more robust aspects of the calcium receptors which do not rapidly desensitize upon ligand binding/activation and can be expressed stably in recombinant vertebrate cells (see for example, Figure 8b and see also published PCT patent application "Calcium 10 Receptor-Active Molecules, " PCT No. US93/01642 (WO94/18959), published September 1994, incorporated by reference herein). Thus, for example, by coupling the 7TMD and the CT of the CaR to the extracellular domain of mGluR, or the CT of the CaR to the ECD and 7TMD of the mGluR, the mGluR extracellular domain 15 has the benefit of the Gq coupling property of a CaR, as well as the improved property of a lack of rapid desensitization (see, for example, Figure 8c). present invention provides chimeric receptors with ligand 20 binding and activation properties similar to those of the native mGluRs, but with improved second messenger coupling similar to CaRs.

Thus, since the chimeric receptors simplify and enable, efficient, practical and reproducible functional screens to identify mGluR-active molecules, compositions and methods of the present invention are useful for the identification of molecules which modulate mGluR activity or calcium receptor activity. These can, for example, include agonists, antagonists, allosteric modulators, and

56

the like. For example, chimeric receptors constructed to screen compounds active at metabotropic glutamate receptors may employ the signaling properties of certain domains of a calcium receptor. Such a chimeric receptor would take advantage of certain unique properties associated with the agonist-induced coupling of calcium receptor to G-proteins which activate phospholipase C and mobilize intracellular calcium. properties include, for example, the lack of ligand induced down-regulation/desensitization which associated with ligand activation of metabotropic glutamate receptors. Thus the supericr signaling properties of the calcium receptor can be transferred to metabotropic glutamate receptors which normally do not couple to G-proteins that activate phospholipase C and 15 mobilize intracellular calcium such as those which couple to G.

In certain embodiments, recombinant cells expressing such chimeric receptors are used in screening methods.

The cells will obtain properties, such as those indicated above, which facilitate their use in high-throughput functional assays, and thus provide a more efficient method of screening for compounds which bind to or modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity.

25 Generally, useful chimeric receptors include portions of mGluRs and CaRs, such that the portions confer a desired binding, signal coupling, or other functional characteristic to the chimeric receptor. The length of a sequence from a particular receptor can be of different

SDOCID: <WO

57

in different applications. sizes In addition, the sequence of a portion from a particular receptor may be identical to the corresponding sequence in the mGluR or CaR, or it may be a homologous sequence, which retains the 5 relevant function of the mGluR orCaR Therefore, chimeric receptors of this invention have an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain. These chimeric receptors have a contiguous sequence of at least 6 amino acids which is homologous to a sequence from an mGluR, and 10 a contiguous sequence of at least 6 amino acids which is homologous to a sequence from a CaR. However, in many cases, the sequences from the mGluR and/or the CaR may be longer than 6 amino acids. Thus, either or both of such sequences may be at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more 15 amino acids in length.

The portions from the mGluR and the CaR will usually not be the same length. Thus, for example, the sequence from one of those types of receptor may be of a length as indicated above (e.g., et at least 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids), while the rest of the sequence of the chimeric receptor is the same as or homologous to a sequence from the other type of receptor.

In certain embodiments, the portion from at least one
receptor type is a subdomain. In this context,
"subdomain" refers to a sequence of amino acids which is
less than the entire sequence of amino acids for a domain.
Examples of subdomains include, but are not limited to,
ligand binding domains. Other examples include one of the

58

cytoplasmic loops or regions of the seven transmembrane Therefore, in certain cases, a chimeric receptor has an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, include subdomains. In one example of such chimeric receptors, at least one subdomain is homologous to a subdomain of calcium receptor and a the remaining subdomains and domains are homologous to subdomains and domains of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In another example, at least one subdomain is homologous to a subdomain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the remaining subdomains and domains are homologous subdomains and domains of a calcium receptor.

In a more specific example, the seven transmembrane 15 domain of a chimeric receptor includes three cytoplasmic loops; at least one cytoplasmic loop is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; or least one cytoplasmic loop is homologous cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor. specific example, the extracellular domain is homologous 20 to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, the seven transmembrane domain is homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that one or more of the cytoplasmic loops of the seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a 25 cytoplasmic loop(s) of a calcium receptor, and the cytoplasmic tail is homologous to the cytoplasmic tail of a calcium receptor. Thus, any of cytoplasmic loops 1, 2, may be replaced, either singly or and 3 in

59

combination, with a cytoplasmic loop(s) of a calcium receptor.

In other cases, the chimeric receptor has a domain which has a sequence which is the same as or homologous to the sequence of a domain of an mGluR, or a CaR, or preferably, at least one domain from each of an mGluR and a CaR. More preferably, the chimeric receptor has two domains from one receptor type and one domain from the other receptor type. The compositions of certain preferred embodiments of such chimeric receptors are described below:

A composition comprising a chimeric receptor having:

- one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor, one domain homologous to the 15 seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and one domain homologous the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of metabotropic glutamate receptor; or
- 2. one domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor; or
 - 3. one domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and one domain homologous to the

60

intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; or

4. one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor; or

5

SDOCID: <WO

970525242 1 >

- 5. one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; or 6. one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor; or
- 7. one domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, one domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that one or more cytoplasmic loops are replaced with a cytoplasmic loop(s) homologous to a cytoplasmic loop(s) of a calcium receptor, and one domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

61

B. <u>Nucleic Acids Encoding Chimeric Receptors</u>

Compositions which include isolated nucleic acid molecules which code for chimeric receptors as described above are also useful in this invention. Such nucleic acid molecules can be isolated, purified, or enriched. Preferably, the nucleic acid is provided as a substantially purified preparation representing at least 75%, more preferably 85%, most preferably 95% of the total nucleic acids present in the preparation.

Such nucleic acid molecules may also be present in a replicable expression vector. The replicable expression vector can be transformed into a suitable host cell to provide a recombinant host cell. Using such transformed host cells, the invention also provides a process for the production of a chimeric receptor, which includes growing, under suitable nutrient conditions, procaryotic or eucaryotic host cells transformed or transfected with a replicable expression vector comprising the nucleic acid molecule in a manner allowing expression of said chimeric receptor.

Uses of nucleic acids encoding chimeric receptors or receptor fragments include one or more of the following: producing receptor proteins which can be used, for example, for structure determination, to assay a molecule's activity on a receptor, to screen for molecules useful as therapeutics and to obtain antibodies binding to the receptor. The chimeras of the present invention are useful for identifying compounds active at either calcium receptors or metabotropic glutamate receptors, or both.

62

Also, the fragments of the present invention are useful for identifying compounds which bind to or modulate either calcium receptors or metabotropic glutamate receptors, or both.

Thus, the invention also provides, for example, an isolated nucleic acid encoding an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor that is substantially free of the seven transmembrane domain and intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of that metabotropic glutamate receptor. Similarly, the isolated nucleic acid can encode a metabotropic glutamate receptor that is substantially free of at least one membrane spanning domain portion. In another example, an isolated nucleic acid can encode a metabotropic glutamate receptor that is substantially free of the extracellular domain of that metabotropic glutamate receptor.

C. Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor Fragments and Calcium Receptor Fragments

Receptor fragments are portions of metabotropic glutamate receptors or of calcium receptors. Receptor fragments preferably bind to one or more binding agents which bind to a full-length receptor. Binding agents include ligands, such as glutamate, quisqualate, agonists and antagonists, and antibodies which bind to the receptor. Fragments have different uses such as to select other molecules able to bind to a receptor.

Fragments can be generated using standard techniques such as expression of cloned partial sequences of receptor

63

DNA and proteolytic cleavage of a receptor protein. Proteins are specifically cleaved by proteolytic enzymes, such as trypsin, chymotrypsin or pepsin. Each of these enzymes is specific for the type of peptide bond it attacks. Trypsin catalyzes the hydrolysis of peptide bonds whose carbonyl group is from a basic amino acid, usually arginine or lysine. Pepsin and chymotrypsin catalyze the hydrolysis of peptide bonds from aromatic amino acids, particularly tryptophan, tyrosine and phenylalanine.

Alternate sets of cleaved protein fragments generated by preventing cleavage at a site which is susceptible to a proteolytic enzyme. For example, reaction of e-amino the group of lysine with ethyltrifluorothioacetate in mildly basic solution yields 15 a blocked amino acid residue whose adjacent peptide bond longer susceptible to hydrolysis by trypsin. Goldberger et al., Biochemistry 1:401, 1962). Treatment of such a polypeptide with trypsin thus cleaves only at 20 the arginyl residues.

Polypeptides also can be modified to create peptide linkages that are susceptible to proteolytic enzymecatalyzed hydrolysis. For example, alkylation of cysteine residues with β -haloethylamines yields peptide linkages that are hydrolyzed by trypsin. (Lindley, *Nature* 178:647, 1956).

In addition, chemical reagents that cleave polypeptide chains at specific residues can be used. (Witcop, Adv. Protein Chem. 16:221, 1961). For example, cyanogen

25

5

64

bromide cleaves polypeptides at methionine residues. (Gross & Witkip, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 83: 1510, 1961).

Thus, by treating a metabotropic glutamate receptor, fragments thereof, with various combinations of ormodifiers, proteolytic enzymes and/or chemical reagents, numerous discrete overlapping peptides of varying sizes are generated. These peptide fragments can be isolated and purified from such digests by chromatographic methods. Alternatively, fragments can be synthesized using an appropriate solid-state synthetic procedure.

10

25

9705252A2 L >

SDOCID: <WO

Fragments may be selected to have desirable biological activities. For example, a fragment may include just a ligand binding Such fragments are readily site. identified by those of ordinary skill in the art using routine methods to detect specific binding to 15 fragment. For example, in the case of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, nucleic acid encoding a receptor fragment can be expressed to produce the polypeptide fragment which is then contacted with a receptor ligand under appropriate association conditions to determine 20 whether the ligand binds to the fragment. Such fragments useful in screening assays for agonists antagonists of glutamate, and for therapeutic effects where it is useful to remove glutamate from serum, or other bodily tissues.

Other useful fragments include those having only the external portion, membrane-spanning portion, intracellular portion of the receptor. These portions are readily identified by comparison of the amino acid

65

sequence of the receptor with those of known receptors, or by other standard methodology. These fragments are useful for forming chimeric receptors with fragments of other receptors to create a receptor with an intracellular 5 portion which performs a desired function within that cell, and an extracellular portion which causes that cell to respond to the presence of glutamate, or those agonists or antagonists described herein. Chimeric receptor genes when appropriately formulated are useful in genetic therapies for a variety of diseases involving dysfunction of receptors or where modulation of receptor function provides a desirable effect in the patient.

Additionally, chimeric receptors can be constructed such that the intracellular domain is coupled to a desired enzymatic process which can be readily detected by 15 calorimetric, radiometric, luminometric, spectrophotometric or fluorimetric assays and is activated by interaction of the extracellular portion with its native ligand (e.g., glutamate) oragonist and/or 20 antagonists of the invention. Cells expressing such chimeric receptors can be used to facilitate screening of metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists and antagonists, and in some cases inorganic ion receptor agonists and antagonists.

25 Thus, this invention also provides fragments, purified polypeptides of calcium receptors, metabotropic glutamate receptors, or chimeric receptors including calcium receptor sequences and metabotropic glutamate receptor sequences. The fragments may be used to screen

66

for compounds that are active at either metabotropic glutamate or calcium receptors. For example, a fragment including the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor or a metabotropic glutamate receptor may be used in a soluble receptor binding assay to identify which molecules in a combinatorial library can bind the receptor within the region assayed. Such "binding" molecules may be predicted to affect the function of the receptor. Preferred receptor fragments include those having functional receptor activity, a binding site, epitope for 10 antibody recognition (typically at least six amino acids), and/or a site which binds a metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist, antagonist or modulator. Other preferred receptor fragments include those having only an 15 extracellular portion, a transmembrane portion, intracellular portion, and/or a multiple transmembrane portion (e.g., seven transmembrane portion). receptor fragments have various uses such as being used to obtain antibodies to a particular region and being used to form chimeric receptors and fragments of other receptors 20 to create a new receptor having unique properties.

The purified polypeptides or fragments preferably have at least six contiguous amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor or chimeric receptor. By "purified" in reference to a polypeptide is meant that the polypeptide is in a form (i.e., its association with other molecules) distinct from naturally occurring polypeptide. Preferably, the polypeptide is provided as a substantially purified preparation

SDOCID: <WO

67

representing at least 75%, more preferably 85%, most preferably 95%, of the total protein in the preparation.

In many applications, it is preferable that the purified polypeptide or fragment have more than 6 contiguous amino acids from the metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor or chimeric receptor. For example, the purified polypeptide can have at least 12, 18, 14, 30, or 36 contiguous amino acids of the "parent" receptor.

Other fragments may be prepared which include only the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of calcium receptors, metabotropic glutamate receptors, or chimeric receptors. Such fragments may be useful, for example, in functional assays to screen for compounds whose site of action is at the seven transmembrane domain.

As indicated above, the invention provides methods of screening for a compound that binds to a receptor, which utilizes receptor fragments. In one example, the method includes the steps of: preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of a receptor; inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said fragment in a host cell; transforming a host cell with the vector; recovering the fragment from the host cell; introducing fragment and a test compound into an acceptable medium; and monitoring the binding of the compound to the fragment by physically detectable means. In cases in which the receptor is a metabotropic glutamate receptor, the fragment preferably includes an domain of the extracellular metabotropic

20

68

receptor, or a seven transmembrane domain of the metabotropic glutamate receptor, or a seven transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. In cases in which the receptor is a calcium receptor, the fragment preferably includes an extracellular domain of the calcium receptor, a seven transmembrane domain of the calcium receptor, or a seven transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

Certain fragments of metabotropic glutamate receptors 10 and calcium receptors retain the functions of activating one or more of the cellular responses normally activated by the "parent" receptor when contacted with a compound which interacts. Thus, for example, a cellular expressed fragment which includes the 7TMD and CT of an mGluR or a CaR, but do not include the ECD, may activate a cellular response(s) when contacted with a compound which interacts with the 7TMD. Thus, incorporation of such fragments in a cell-based method of screening for compounds which bind 20 to or modulate a metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor, such as that described herein for chimeric receptors, is useful to identify active compounds which interact with the fragment rather that the deleted sequence.

Isolated fragments of calcium receptors, metabotropic glutamate receptors, or chimeric receptors comprising calcium receptor sequences and metabotropic glutamate receptor sequences may be combined in an *in vitro* functional assay to screen for compounds active at either

ISDOCID: <WO

69

receptor. Such an in vitro assay, for example, may include a fragment having the extracellular domain of one receptor and a fragment having the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of the other receptor, where the extracellular domain will complement the seven transmembrane/cytoplasmic tail domain fragment in vitro. In this way functional chimeric receptors which are useful in a screening assay may be prepared without the need for recombination of the nucleic acids encoding them. Instead, these functional chimeric receptors may be achieved by combining, in vitro, portions of different receptors.

Such combinations of fragments provide methods of screening for compounds which bind to or modulate a receptor. An example of such a method includes the steps preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a first fragment which is a fragment of a first receptor; inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing that fragment in a host cell; transforming a host cell with the vector; recovering the fragment from the host cell; preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a second fragment which is a fragment of second receptor; inserting the sequence into replicable expression vector capable of expressing the second fragment in a host cell; transforming a host cell with the vector; recovering the second fragment from the host cell, introducing both the first fragment and the second fragment into an acceptable medium, and monitoring

10

15

20

70

the binding and modulation of the compound by physically detectable means.

In particular preferred examples, the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor; the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; or the first fragment includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the second fragment includes the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

- D. Screening Procedures to Identify Compounds which

 Modulate Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor

 Activities Using Chimeric Receptors
- The mGluR agonist and antagonist compounds described in the scientific literature are related to the endogenous agonist, glutamate (for reviews see: Cockcroft et al., Neurochem. Int. 23:583-594, 1993; Schoepp and Conn, TIPS 14:13-20, 1993; Hollmann and Heinemann, Annu. Rev. Neurosci. 17:31-108, 1994). Such agonist and antagonist compounds have an acidic moiety, usually a carboxylic acid, but sometimes a phosphatidic acid. Presumably then, such compounds bind mGluRs at the same site as the amino

71

acid, glutamate. This has been confirmed for methylcarboxyphenylglycine, which was shown to be a competitive antagonist of glutamate (Eaton et al., Eur. J. Pharm. - Mol. Pharm. Sect. 244:195-197, 1993). It can be assumed that compounds active at mGluRs, lacking negative charges, and not resembling the amino acid glutamate, may not act at the glutamate binding site.

Compounds targeted to the metabotropic glutamate receptor have several uses including diagnostic uses and therapeutic use. The syntheses of many of the compounds is described by Nemeth et al., entitled "Calcium Receptor Active Molecule" International Publication Number WO 93/04373, hereby incorporated by reference herein. Those compounds binding to a metabotropic glutamate receptor and those compounds efficacious in modulating metabotropic receptor glutamate activity can be identified using the procedures described herein. Those compounds which can selectively bind to the metabotropic glutamate receptor can be used diagnostically to determine the presence of the metabotropic glutamate receptors.

The following is a description of procedures which can be used to obtain compounds modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity. Various screening procedures can be carried out to assess the ability of a compound to modulate activity of chimeric receptors of the invention by measuring its ability to have one or more activities of a metabotropic glutamate receptor modulating agent or a calcium receptor modulating agent. In cells expressing

10

15

20

72

chimeric receptors of the invention, such activities include the effects on intracellular calcium, inositol phosphates and cyclic AMP.

Measuring [Ca²⁺], with fura-2 provides a very rapid

5 means of screening new organic molecules for activity. In
a single afternoon, 10-15 compounds (or molecule types)
can be examined and their ability to mobilize or inhibit
mobilization of intracellular Ca²⁺ can be assessed by a
single experiment. The sensitivity of observed increases

10 in [Ca²⁺], to depression by PMA can also be assessed.

For example, recombinant cells expressing chimeric receptors of the invention loaded with fura-2 are initially suspended in buffer containing 0.5 mM CaCl₂. A test substance is added to the cuvette in a small volume (5-15 μ l) and changes in the fluorescence signal are 15 measured. Cumulative increases in the concentration of the test substance are made in the cuvette until some predetermined concentration is achieved or no further changes in fluorescence are noted. If no changes in fluorescence are noted, the molecule 20 is considered inactive and no further testing is performed.

In the initial studies, molecules may be tested at concentrations as high as 5 or 10 mM. As more potent molecules became known, the ceiling concentration was lowered. For example, newer molecules are tested at concentrations no greater than 500 μ M. If no changes in fluorescence are noted at this concentration, the molecule can be considered inactive.

SDOCID: ~WO

73

Molecules causing increases in [Ca2+]; are subjected to additional testing. Two characteristics of a molecule which can be considered in screening for a positive modulating agent of a chimeric receptor of the invention are the mobilization of intracellular Ca2+ and sensitivity to PKC activators.

A single preparation of cells can provide data on $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ cyclic AMP levels, IP and other intracellular messengers. A typical procedure is to load cells with fura-2 and then divide the cell suspension in two; most of 10 the cells are used for measurement of $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ and the remainder are incubated with molecules to assess their effects on cyclic AMP.

Measurements of inositol phosphates are a consuming aspect of the screening. However, ion-exchange 15 columns eluted with chloride (rather than formate) provide a very rapid means of screening for IP3 formation, since rotary evaporation (which takes around 30 hours) is not required. This method allows processing of nearly 100 samples in a single afternoon by a single experimenter. Those molecules that prove interesting, as assessed by measurements of [Ca²⁺]_i, cyclic AMP, and IP₃ can be subjected to a more rigorous analysis by examining formation of various inositol phosphates and assessing 25 their isomeric form by HPLC.

The following is illustrative of methods useful in these screening procedures.

1. Measurement of cyclic AMP

74

This section describes measuring cyclic AMP levels. Cells were incubated as above and at the end of the incubation, a 0.15-ml sample was taken and transferred to 0.85 ml of hot (70°C) water and heated at this temperature for 5-10 minutes. The tubes were subsequently frozen and thawed several times and the cellular debris sedimented by centrifugation. Portions of the supernatant were acetylated and cyclic AMP concentrations determined by radioimmunoassay.

10 Measurement of Inositol Phosphate Formation 2. This section describes procedures measuring inositol phosphate formation. Membrane phospholipids were labeled by incubating parathyroid cells with 4 μ Ci/ml 3 H-myoinositol for 20-24 hours. Cells were then washed and 15 resuspended in PCB containing 0.5 mM CaCl₂ and 0.1% BSA. Incubations were performed in microfuge tubes in the absence or presence of various concentrations of organic polycation for different times. Reactions were terminated by the addition of 1 ml chloroform-methanol-12 N HCl (200:100:1; v/v/v). Aqueous phytic acid hydrolysate (200 20 μ l; 25 μ g phosphate/tube). The tubes were centrifuged and 600 μ l of the aqueous phase was diluted into 10 ml water.

Inositol phosphates were separated by ion-exchange chromatography using AG1-X8 in either the chloride- or formate-form. When only IP₃ levels were to be determined, the chloride-form was used, whereas the formate-form was used to resolve the major inositol phosphates (IP₃, IP₂, and IP₁). For determination of just IP₃, the diluted sample was applied to the chloride-form column and the

SDOCID: <WO

75

column was washed with 10 ml 30 mM HCl followed by 6 ml 90 mM HCl and the IP₃ was eluted with 3 ml 500 mM HCl. The last eluate was diluted and counted. For determination of all major inositol phosphates, the diluted sample was applied to the formate-form column and IP₁, IP₂, and IP₃ eluted sequentially by increasing concentrations of formate buffer. The eluted samples from the formate columns were rotary evaporated, the residues brought up in cocktail, and counted.

- The isomeric forms of IP₃ were evaluated by HPLC. The reactions were terminated by the addition of 1 ml 0.45 M perchloric acid and stored on ice for 10 minutes. Following centrifugation, the supernatant was adjusted to pH 7-8 with NaHCO₃. The extract was then applied to a Partisil SAX anion-exchange column and eluted with a linear gradient of ammonium formate. The various fractions were then desalted with Dowex followed by rotary evaporation prior to liquid scintillation counting in a Packard Tri-carb 1500 LSC.
- For all inositol phosphate separation methods, appropriate controls using authentic standards were used to determine if organic polycations interfered with the separation. If so, the samples were treated with cation-exchange resin to remove the offending molecule prior to separation of inositol phosphates.

3. Use of Lead Molecules

By systematically measuring the ability of a lead molecule to mimic or antagonize the effect of a natural ligand, the importance of different functional groups for

76

agonists and antagonists can be identified. molecules tested, some are suitable as drug candidates others are not necessarily suitable The suitability of a molecule as a drug candidates. candidate depends on factors such as efficacy Such factors can be evaluated using standard toxicity. techniques. lead molecules can be Thus, used demonstrate that the hypothesis underlying receptor-based therapies is correct and to determine the structural features that enable the receptor-modulating agents to act on the receptor and, thereby, to obtain other molecules useful in this invention.

10

The examples described herein demonstrate the general design of molecules useful as modulators of the activity of mGluRs and CaRs. The examples also describe screening procedures to obtain additional molecules, such as the screening of natural product libraries. Using these procedures, those of ordinary skill in the art can identify other useful modulators of mGluRs and CaRs.

20 Cell lines expressing calcium receptors have been obtained and methods applicable to their use in high throughput screening to identify compounds which modulate the activity of calcium receptors disclosed (See U.S.S.N. 08/353,784, filed December 9, 1994, hereby incorporated by reference herein). Cell lines expressing metabotropic 25 glutamate receptors have been obtained and methods applicable to their potential use to identify compounds which modulate activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors disclosed (European Patent Publication No. 0 568

77

384 Al; European Patent Publication No. 0 569 240 Al; PCT Publication No. WO 94/29449; and PCT Publication No. WO 92/10583). Thus, recombinant cell-based assays which use biochemical, spectrophotometric orother physical measurements to detect the modulation of activity of an 5 expressed receptor, especially by measuring changes in affected intracellular messengers, are known to those in the art and can be constructed such that they are suitable for high throughput functional screening of compounds and 10 compound libraries. It will be appreciated by those in the art that each functional assay has advantages and disadvantages for high throughput screening which will vary depending on the receptor of interest, the cell lines employed, the nature of the biochemical and physical measurements used to detect modulation of receptor function, the nature of the compound library being screened and various other parameters. An exceptionally useful and practical method is the use of fluorescent indicators of intracellular Ca2+ to detect modulation of the activity of receptors coupled to phospholipase-C.

The use of [3H]glutamate, or any other compound found to modulate the mGluR discovered by the methods described herein, as a lead compound is expected to result in the discovery of other compounds having similar or more potent activity which in turn can be used as lead compounds. 25 Lead compounds such as [3H]glutamate can be used for molecular modeling using standard procedures and to screen compound libraries. Radioligand binding techniques [a radio labeled binding assayl can be used to identify

15

78

compounds binding at the glutamate binding site. such binding assays are useful for finding new compounds binding to the glutamate binding site on mGluR's, the current invention provides for the discovery of novel compounds with unique and useful activities at mGluR's which can be radio labeled and used similarly Radioligand assays to find additional compounds binding to the new lead defined site. This screening test allows vast numbers of potentially useful compounds to be screened for their ability to bind to the glutamate 10 binding site. Other rapid assays for detection of binding to the glutamate binding site on metabotropic glutamate receptors can be devised using standard detection techniques. Other compounds can be identified which act at the glutamate binding using the procedures described in 15 this section. A high-throughput assay is first used to screen product libraries (e.g., natural product libraries and compound files) to identify compounds with activity at the glutamate (or lead compound) binding site. compounds are then utilized as chemical lead structures 20 for a drug development program targeting the glutamate or lead compound binding site on metabotropic glutamate receptors. Routine experiments, including animal studies can be performed to identify those compounds having the 25 desired activities.

The following assay can be utilized as a high-throughput assay. Rat brain membranes are prepared according to the method of Williams et al. (Molec. Pharmacol. 36:575, 1989), with the following alterations:

79

Male Sprague-Dawley rats (Harlan Laboratories) weighing 100-200 g are sacrificed by decapitation. The cortex or cerebellum from 20 rats are cleaned and dissected. The resulting brain tissue is homogenized at 4°C with a polytron homogenizer at the lowest setting in 300 ml 0.32 M sucrose containing 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 7.0). The homogenate is centrifuged for 10 min at 1,000 imes g and the supernatant removed and centrifuged at 30,000 \times g for 30 minutes. resulting pellet is resuspended in 250 ml 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 7.0) stirred on ice for 15 minutes, and then centrifuged 10 at 30,000 x g for 30 minutes. The pellet is resuspended in 300 ml 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 7.0) and incubated at 32°C for 30 minutes. The suspension is then centrifuged at 100,000 $x \ g$ for 30 minutes. Membranes are washed by resuspension in 500 ml 5 mM K-EDTA (pH 7.0), incubated at 32° C for 3015 minutes, and centrifuged at 100,000 \times g for 30 minutes. The wash procedure, including the 30-minute incubation, is repeated. The final pellet is resuspended in 60 ml 5 mM $\,$ K-EDTA (pH 7.0) and stored in aliquots at -80 °C.

To perform a binding assay with [3H]glutamate (as an example of a lead compound), aliquots of SPMs (synaptic plasma membranes) are thawed, resuspended in 30 ml of 30 mM EPPS/1 mM K-EDTA, pH 7.0, and centrifuged at 100,000 x g for 30 minutes. SPMs are resuspended in buffer A (30 mM EPPS/1 mM K-EDTA, pH 7.0). The [3H]-glutamate is added to this reaction mixture. Binding assays are carried out in polypropylene test tubes. The final incubation volume is 500 μl. Nonspecific binding is determined in the presence of 100 μM nonradioactive glutamate. Duplicate samples are

ISDOCID: -WO

incubated at 0°C for 1 hour. Assays are terminated by adding 3 ml of ice-cold buffer A, followed by filtration over glass-fiber filters (Schleicher & Schuell No. 30) that are presoaked in 0.33% polyethyleneimine (PEI). The filters are washed with another 3 x 3 ml of buffer A, and radioactivity is determined by scintillation counting at an efficiency of 35-40% for ³H.

In order to validate the above assay, the following experiments can also be performed:

- (a) The amount of nonspecific binding of the [³H]glutamate to the filters is determined by passing 500 μl of buffer A containing various concentrations of [³H]glutamate through the presoaked glass-fiber filters. The filters are washed with another 4 x 3 ml of buffer A,
 and radioactivity bound to the filters is determined by scintillation counting at an efficiency of 35-40% for ³H.
- (b) A saturation curve is constructed by resuspending SPMs in buffer A. The assay buffer (500 μl) contains 60 μg of protein. Concentrations of [³H] glutamate are used, ranging from 1.0 nM to 400 μM in half-log units. A saturation curve is constructed from the data, and an apparent K_D value and B_{max} value determined by Scatchard analysis (Scatchard, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 51: 660, 1949). The cooperativity of binding of the [³H] glutamate is determined by the construction of a Hill plot (Hill, J. Physiol. 40:190, 1910).
 - (c) The dependence of binding on protein (receptor) concentration is determined by resuspending SPMs in buffer A. The assay buffer (500 μ l) contains a concentration of

81

 $[^3H]$ glutamate equal to its K_D value and increasing concentrations of protein. The specific binding of $[^3H]$ glutamate should be linearly related to the amount of protein (receptor) present.

- 5 (d) The time-course of ligand-receptor binding is determined by resuspending SPMs in buffer A. The assay buffer (500 μ l) contains a concentration of [³H]glutamate equal to its K_D value and 100 μ g of protein. Duplicate samples are incubated at 0°C for varying lengths of time; 10 the time at which equilibrium is reached is determined, and this time point is routinely used in all subsequent assays.
- (e) The pharmacology of the binding site can be analyzed by competition experiments. In such experiments, the concentration of [3H]glutamate and the amount of protein are kept constant, while the concentration of test (competing) drug is varied. This assay allows for the determination of an IC₅₀ and an apparent K_D for the competing drug (Cheng and Prusoff, J. Biochem. Pharmacol.
 20 22:3099, 1973). The cooperativity of binding of the competing drug is determined by Hill plot analysis.

Specific binding of the [3H]glutamate represents binding to the glutamate binding site on metabotropic glutamate receptors. As such, analogs of glutamate should compete with the binding of [3H]glutamate in a competitive fashion, and their potencies in this assay should correlate with their potencies in a functional assay of metabotropic glutamate receptor activity (e.g., electrophysiological assessment of the activity of cloned

metabotropic glutamate receptors expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes). Conversely, compounds which have activity at the sites other that the glutamate binding site should not displace [³H]glutamate binding in a competitive manner. Rather, complex allosteric modulation of [³H]glutamate binding, indicative of noncompetitive interactions, might occur.

Studies estimating the dissociation kinetics are (f) performed by measuring the binding of [3H]glutamate after it is allowed to come to equilibrium (see (d) above), and 10 a large excess of nonradioactive competing drug is added to the reaction mixture. Binding of the [3H] glutamate is then assayed at various time intervals. With this assay, the association and dissociation rates of binding of the [3H] glutamate are determined (Titeler, Multiple Dopamine 15 Receptors: Receptor Binding Studies inDopamine Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1983). Pharmacology. Additional experiments involve varying the reaction temperature (0°C to 37°C) in order to understand the temperature dependence of this parameter. 20

The following is one example of a rapid screening assay to obtain compounds modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity. The screening assay first measures the ability of compounds to bind to recombinant receptors, or receptor fragments containing the glutamate 25 binding site. Compounds binding to the metabotropic glutamate receptor are then tested for their ability to modulate one or more activities at a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

83

In one procedure, a cDNA or gene clone encoding the chimeric receptor or fragment of a metabotropic glutamate receptor from a suitable organism such as a human is obtained using standard procedures. Distinct fragments of the clone are expressed in an appropriate expression vector to produce the smallest receptor polypeptide(s) obtainable able to bind glutamate. In this way, the polypeptide(s) containing the glutamate binding site is identified. Such experiments can be facilitated by 10 utilizing a stably transfected mammalian cell line (e.g., HEK 293 cells) expressing metabotropic glutamate receptors.

Alternatively, the metabotropic glutamate receptor can be chemically reacted with glutamate chemically modified so that amino acid residues of the metabotropic glutamate 15 receptor which contact (or are adjacent to) the selected compound are modified and thereby identifiable. fragment(s) of the metabotropic glutamate containing those amino acids which are determined to interact with glutamate and are sufficient for binding to glutamate, can then be recombinantly expressed using standard techniques.

The recombinant polypeptide(s) having the desired binding properties can be bound to a solid-phase support 25 using standard chemical procedures. This solid-phase, or affinity matrix, may then be contacted with glutamate to demonstrate that this compound can bind to the column, and to identify conditions by which the compound may be removed from the solid-phase. This procedure may then be

84

repeated using a large library of compounds to determine those compounds which are able to bind to the affinity matrix. Bound compounds can then can be released in a manner similar to glutamate. Alternative binding and release conditions may be utilized to obtain compounds capable of binding under conditions distinct from those used for glutamate binding (e.g., conditions which better mimic physiological conditions encountered especially in pathological states). Compounds binding to the glutamate binding site can thus be selected from a very large collection of compounds present in a liquid medium or extract.

10

15

20

25

In an alternate method, chimeric receptors are bound to a column or other solid phase support. Those compounds which are not competed off by reagents binding to the glutamate binding site on the receptor can then be identified. Such compounds define alternative binding sites on the receptor. Such compounds may be structurally distinct from known compounds and may define chemical classes of agonists or antagonists which may be useful as therapeutics agents.

Modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity causes an increase or decrease in a cellular response which occurs upon metabotropic glutamate receptor activation. Cellular responses to metabotropic glutamate receptor activation vary depending upon the type of metabotropic glutamate receptor activated. Generally, metabotropic glutamate receptor activation causes one or more of the following activities: (1) increase in PI

85

hydrolysis; (2) activation of phospholipase C; (3) increases and decreases in the formation of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP); (4) decrease in formation of cAMP; (5) changes in ion channel function; (6) activation of phospholipase D; (7) activation or inhibition of adenylyl cyclase; (8) activation of guanylyl increases cyclase; (9) in the formation of cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP); (10) activation phospholipase A_2 ; (11) increases in arachidonic acid 10 release; (12) increases or decreases in the activity of voltage- and ligand- gated ion channels; (13) and increase in intracellular calcium. Inhibition of metabotropic glutamate receptor activation prevents one or more of these activities from occurring.

15 Activation of a particular metabotropic glutamate receptor refers to an event which subsequently causes the production of one or more activities associated with the type of receptor activated. Activation of mGluR1 can result in one or more of the following activities:

20 increase in PI hydrolysis, increase in cAMP formation, increase in intracellular calcium (Ca²⁺) and increase in arachidonic acid formation. Compounds can modulate one or more metabotropic glutamate receptor activities by acting as an agonist or antagonist of glutamate binding site activation.

The chimeric receptors of the present invention provide a method of screening for compounds active at mGluRs by the detection of signals produced by CaRs. The chimeric receptors may be used in the screening procedures

86

described in PCT/US93/01642 (WO94/18959), which are hereby incorporated by reference herein, including methods of screening using fura-2, and measurement of cytosolic Ca²⁺ using cell lines expressing calcium receptors and methods of screening using oocyte expression.

5

10

15

20

Active compounds identified by the screening methods described herein, may be useful as therapeutic molecules to modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity or as a diagnostic agents to diagnose those patients suffering from a disease characterized by an abnormal metabotropic glutamate receptor activity. Preferably the screening methods are used to identify metabotropic glutamate modulators by screening potentially useful molecules for an ability to mimic or block an activity of extracellular glutamate or other metabotropic glutamate receptor agonists on a cell having a metabotropic glutamate receptor and determining whether the molecule has an EC₅₀ IC₅₀ of less than or equal to 100 μ M. preferably, the molecules tested for its ability to mimic or block an increase in [Ca2+]; elicited by extracellular glutamate or other mGluR agonists.

Identification of metabotropic glutamate receptormodulating agents is facilitated by using a highthroughput screening system. High-throughput screening
allows a large number of molecules to be tested. For
example, a large number of molecules can be tested
individually using rapid automated techniques or in
combination using a combinatorial library. Individual
compounds able to modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor

87

activity present in a combinatorial library can be obtained by purifying and retesting fractions of the combinatorial library. Thus, thousands to millions of molecules can be screened in a single day. molecules can be used as models to design additional molecules having equivalent or increased activity. Preferably the identification method uses a recombinant chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor. Chimeric receptors can be introduced into different cells using a vector encoding a receptor. Preferably, the activity of 10 molecules in different cells is tested to identify a metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist or metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonist molecule which mimics or blocks one or more activities of glutamate at a first type 15 of metabotropic glutamate receptor but not at a second type of metabotropic glutamate receptor.

As indicated above, the present invention provides a novel method of screening for compounds which modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity, by using a chimeric receptor having portions of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and portions of a calcium receptor. In particular receptors of this type, the signaling process of the calcium receptor portion is used to detect modulation of mGluR activity, as various compounds are tested for binding to the mGluR portion. The method of screening can be conducted in a variety of ways, such as utilizing chimeric receptors having different portions from the metabotropic glutamate receptor and calcium receptor. Certain preferred examples are described below.

20

In one example, the method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor involves preparing a chimeric receptor having an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain. sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is the same as or homologous to a sequence from a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is the same as or homologous to a sequence from a calcium receptor. The chimeric receptor and a test 10 compound are introduced into a acceptable medium, and the binding of the test compound to the receptor or the modulation of the receptor by the test compound is monitored by physically detectable means in order to identify such binding or modulating compounds. Generally, acceptable media will include those in which a natural ligand of an mGluR and/or a CaR will interact with an mGluR or a CaR.

Often it will be beneficial to use chimeric receptors 20 which have longer sequences from one or both of the mGluR and the CaR. For example, the chimeric receptor can have a sequence of at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids the same as or homologous a sequence from one or both of the mGluR or CaR. In one useful chimeric receptor, one domain is homologous to a domain of a 25 metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor

In a second example, the method of screening for a compound which binds to or modulates the activity of a

89

metabotropic glutamate receptor utilizes a nucleic acid sequence which encodes a chimeric receptor. The nucleic acid is expressed in a cell, and binding or modulation by a test compound is observed by monitoring the effects of the test compound on the cell. Thus, generally the method 5 includes preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor. The encoded chimeric receptor has an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain. As in the example 10 above, the chimeric receptor has sequences of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which are the same as or homologous to sequences from each of an mGluR and a CaR. indicated above, the sequences from one or both of the mGluR and the CaR may beneficially be longer in particular applications, e.g., at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more 15 amino acids in length. The nucleic acid sequence is inserted into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing the chimeric receptor in a host cell, and a host cell is transformed with the vector. The transformed host cell and a test compound are introduced into an 20 acceptable medium and the effect of the compound on the host cell is monitored (such as be techniques or assays described above). Preferably, though not necessarily, the host cell is a eukaryotic cell.

25 The amino acid sequences of the chimeric receptor can be selected in a variety of combinations in particular cases. Thus, a chimeric receptor can include at least one domain which is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain which is

15

20

homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor. A domain(s) of the chimeric receptor can, for example, be homologous the extracellular domain and/or the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

Likewise, a chimeric receptor which has three cytoplasmic loops can have at least one loop homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of an mGluR, or at least one loop homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a CaR, or at least one loop homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of each of the those receptors.

Similarly, in other chimeric receptors, there is a portion of the receptor which is homologous to a sequence of one type of receptor (CaR or mGluR), while the remainder of the chimeric receptor is homologous to the other type of receptor (CaR or mGluR). Thus, the chimeric receptor can have a sequence of at least 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of one of the receptor types with the remainder of the sequence of the chimeric receptor homologous to a sequence from the other receptor type. further includes cases This in which at least one cytoplasmic loop is from one of the receptor types, or at least one domain is from one of the receptor types.

Other combinations of sequences will also be useful in 25 particular applications.

The chimeric metabotropic glutamate/calcium receptors can also be used to screen for compounds active at both metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors.

91

This is particularly useful for screening for compounds which interact at different domains or subdomains in an mGluR than in a CaR. Thus, such chimeras are useful for screening for compounds which, for example, act within the 5 extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and also act within the seven transmembrane domain or the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor. chimera would include the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor linked to the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of a calcium receptor.

To for such compounds, active at metabotropic glutamate receptors and calcium receptors, compounds would be screened according to the various methods of the present invention, against the chimeric 15 receptor, the calcium receptor, and the metabotropic glutamate receptor. Compounds active at the seven transmembrane domain of the calcium receptor portion of the chimeric receptor should also be active when tested against the calcium receptor itself. 20 A preferred method of screening for such compounds is to first screen them according to the methods of the present invention against a chimeric molecule having the extracellular domain of the metabotropic glutamate receptor, and the 25 transmembrane and cytoplasmic tail domains of the calcium receptor and to then screen the positive compounds against both chimeric molecule having the extracellular and seven domains of the metabotropic glutamate transmembrane receptor and the cytoplasmic tail domain of the calcium

92

receptor, and the calcium receptor itself. Compounds active at both molecules will be positive when tested against all three chimeric receptors.

5

10

15

20

25

9705252A2 L >

SDOCID: <WO

Conversely, a chimera including the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor linked to the transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of metabotropic glutamate receptor would be in screening for compounds that act within the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and also act within the seven transmembrane domain or the cytoplasmic tail metabotropic glutamate receptor. Preferably, the chimeric receptor, which includes the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor and the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, is further modified to include portions of the cytoplasmic of a calcium receptor. This more preferred embodiment would thereby obtain the superior signaling properties of the calcium receptor while still being useful for screening for compounds that act at both the calcium receptor and the metabotropic glutamate receptor.

Thus in one aspect the invention features a method of screening for compounds active at both a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a calcium receptor, by preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor. The chimeric receptor has an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of the metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium

93

receptor. The nucleic acid sequence is inserted into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell, and a host cell is transformed with the vector. The transformed host cell and a test compound are introduced into an acceptable medium, and the effect of the test compound on the cell are monitored.

In general, for each of the above screening methods using chimeric receptors, the portion of the chimeric receptor homologous to an mGluR and the portion homologous to a CaR are selected to provide the binding, modulation, and/or signal coupling characteristics appropriate for a particular application.

E. <u>Site of Action</u>

15 The chimeric receptor molecules are also useful in methods for determining the site-of-action of compounds already identified as metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor active compounds. For example, chimeras including the extracellular domain of a metabotropic 20 glutamate receptor linked to the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of a calcium receptor, as well as chimeras including the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor linked to the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail of a metabotropic glutamate receptor would be useful in determining the site-of-action of 25 either metabotropic glutamate receptor or calcium receptor active compounds. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that these are two examples of large sequence

5

94

exchanges and that much smaller sequence exchanges may also be employed to further refine the determination of the site-of-action.

Thus, the invention provides a method of determining the site-of-action of a metabotropic glutamate receptor active compound by: preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor wherein the chimeric receptor comprises at least a 6 amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence is 10 homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor; inserting the sequence into replicable expression vector capable of expressing the chimeric receptor in a host cell; transforming a host cell with the vector; introducing the transformed host cell and 15 the compound into an acceptable medium; and monitoring the effect of the compound on the cell.

As indicated above for methods of screening, in particular applications it is advantageous to use sequence exchanges of different sizes. Thus, in other applications, the sequence homologous to a sequence from a calcium receptor, may for example, be at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

Conversely, a method of determining the site-of-action
25 of a calcium receptor active compound can be performed in
the same manner as described above, but using a nucleic
acid encoding a chimeric receptor which includes at least
a 6 amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence
of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and

95

the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor. Also similar to the method above, the sequence homologous to a sequence from a metabotropic glutamate receptor can be of different lengths in various applications, for example, at least 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, or more amino acids in length.

F. <u>Modulation of Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor</u> Activity

Modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor activity

can be used to produce different effects such as anticonvulsant effects, neuroprotectant effects, analgesic effects, cognition-enhancement effects, and muscle-relaxation effects. Each of these effects has therapeutic applications. Compounds used therapeutically should have

minimal side effects at therapeutically effective doses.

The ability of a compound to modulate metabotropic glutamate activity can be determined electrophysiological and biochemical assays measuring one or more metabotropic glutamate activities. In general, such assays can be carried out using cells expressing the metabotropic glutamate receptor(s) of interest, but the assays can also be carried out using cells expressing a chimeric receptors of this invention which modulates the cellular activity which is to be monitored. Examples of such assays include the electrophysiological assessment of metabotropic glutamate receptor function in Xenopus expressing oocytes cloned metabotropic glutamate receptors, the electrophysiological assessment of

20

96

metabotropic glutamate receptor function in transfected lines (e.g., CHO cells, HEK 293 cells, expressing cloned metabotropic glutamate receptors, the biochemical assessment of PI hydrolysis accumulation in transfected cell lines expressing cloned metabotropic glutamate receptors, the biochemical assessment of PI hydrolysis and cAMP accumulation in rat brain hippocampal, cortical, striatal, (e.g., slices, fluorimetric measurements of cytosolic Ca^{2+} in cultured rat cerebellar granule cells, and fluorimetric measurements of cytosolic Ca2+ in transfected cell lines expressing cloned metabotropic glutamate receptors.

Prior to therapeutic use in a human, the compounds are preferably tested in vivo using animal models. Animal studies to evaluate a compound's effectiveness to treat different diseases or disorders, or exert an effect such as an analgesic effect, a cognition-enhancement effect, or a muscle-relaxation effect, can be carried out using standard techniques.

20 G. <u>Novel Agents and Pharmaceutical Compositions</u>

The chimeric receptors and screening methods described herein provide metabotropic glutamate receptor-binding agents (e.g., compounds and pharmaceutical compositions) discovered due to their ability to bind to a chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor. Such binding agents are preferably modulators of a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Certain of these agent will be novel compounds

25

10

97

identified by the screening methods described herein. In addition, other such compounds are derived by standard methodology from such identified compounds when such identified compounds are used as lead compounds in screening assays based on analogs of identified active compounds, or in medicinal chemistry developments using identified compounds as lead compounds.

Further, by providing novel and efficient screening methods using chimeric receptors, this invention provides a method for preparing a pharmaceutical agent active on a metabotropic glutamate receptor. Without such this efficient method, such agents would not be identified. The method involves identifying a active agent by screening using a chimeric receptor of the type described herein in a screening method as described above. The identified agent or an analog of that agent is synthesized in an amount sufficient to administer to a patient in a therapeutically effective amount.

H. Treatment of Diseases and Disorders

A preferred use of the compounds and methods of the present invention is in the treatment of neurological diseases and disorders. Patients suffering from a neurological disease or disorder can be diagnosed by standard clinical methodology.

Neurological diseases or disorders include neuronal degenerative diseases, glutamate excitotoxicity, global and focal ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke, head trauma,

5

10

98

spinal cord injury, hypoxia-induced nerve cell damage, and epilepsy. These different diseases or disorders can be further medically characterized. For example, neuronal degenerative diseases include Alzheimer's disease and Parkinson's disease.

5

10

20

25

SDOCID: <WO

Another preferred use of the present invention is in the production of other therapeutic effects, such as analgesic effects, cognition-enhancement effects, or muscle-relaxation effects. The present invention is preferably used to produce one or more of these effects in a patient in need of such treatment.

Patients in need of such treatment can be identified standard medical techniques. For example, production of analgesic activity can be used to treat patients suffering from clinical conditions of acute and chronic pain including the following: preemptive preoperative analgesia; peripheral neuropathies such as occur with diabetes mellitus and multiple sclerosis; phantom limb pain; causalgia; neuralgias such as occur with herpes zoster; central pain such as that seen with spinal cord lesions; hyperalgesia; and allodynia.

In a method of treating a patient, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound which in vitro modulates the activity of a chimeric receptor having at least the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor is administered to the patient. Typically, the compound modulates metabotropic glutamate receptor activity by acting as an agonist or antagonist of glutamate binding site activation. Preferably, the patient has a

99

neurological disease or a disorder, preferably compound has an effect on a physiological activity. physiological activity can be neuroprotection, neuronal death, neuronal development, central control of cardiac activity, waking, control of movements and control of vestibo ocular reflex.

Diseases or disorders which can be treated modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor include one or more of the following types: (1) those characterized by abnormal glutamate homeostasis; (2) those characterized by an abnormal amount of an extracellular or intracellular messenger whose production can be affected by metabotropic glutamate receptor activity; (3) those characterized by an abnormal effect (e.g., a different effect in kind or magnitude) of an intracellular or 15 extracellular messenger which can itself be ameliorated by metabotropic glutamate receptor activity; and (4) other diseases or disorders in which modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor activity will exert a beneficial effect, for example, in diseases or disorders where the production of an intracellular or extracellular messenger stimulated by receptor activity compensates for abnormal amount of a different messenger.

The compounds and methods can also be used to produce other effects such as an analgesic effect, cognition-25 enhancement effect, and a muscle-relaxant effect.

A "patient" refers to a mammal in which modulation of an metabotropic glutamate receptor will have a beneficial effect. Patients in need of treatment

10

100

modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptors can be identified using standard techniques known to those in the medical profession. Preferably, a patient is a human having a disease or disorder characterized by one more of the following: (1) abnormal glutamate receptor activity (2) an abnormal level of a messenger whose production or secretion is affected by metabotropic glutamate receptor activity; and (3) an abnormal level or activity of a messenger whose function is affected by metabotropic glutamate receptor glutamate receptor activity.

By "therapeutically effective amount" is meant an amount of an agent which relieves to some extent one or more symptoms of the disease or disorder in the patient; or returns to normal either partially or completely one or more physiological or biochemical parameters associated with or causative of the disease.

More generally, this invention provides a method for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity by providing to a cell having a metabotropic glutamate receptor an amount of a metabotropic glutamate receptor-modulating molecule sufficient to either mimic one or more effects of glutamate at the metabotropic glutamate receptor, or block one or more effects of glutamate at the metabotropic glutamate at the metabotropic glutamate receptor. The method can carried out in vitro or in vivo.

I. Formulation and Administration

Active compounds as identified by the methods of this invention can be utilized as pharmaceutical agents or

10

15

20

101

compositions to treat different diseases and disorders as described above. In this context, a pharmacological agent or composition refers to an agent or composition in a form suitable for administration to a mammal, preferably a human.

The optimal formulation and mode of administration of compounds of the present invention to a patient depend on factors known in the art such as the particular disease or disorder, the desired effect, and the type of patient. While the compounds will typically be used to treat human patients, they may also be used to treat similar or identical diseases in other vertebrates such as other primates, farm animals such as swine, cattle and poultry, and sports animals and pets such as horses, dogs and cats.

15 Preferably, the therapeutically effective amount is provided as a pharmaceutical composition. Α pharmacological agent or composition refers to an agent or composition in a form suitable for administration into a multicellular organism such as a human. Suitable forms, 20 in part, depend upon the use or the route of entry, for example oral, transdermal, or by injection. Such forms should allow the agent or composition to reach a target cell whether the target cell is present in a multicellular host or in culture. For example, pharmacological agents or compositions injected into the blood stream should be soluble. Other factors are known in the art, and include considerations such as toxicity and forms which prevent the agent or composition from exerting its effect.

25

5

102

The claimed compositions can also be formulated as pharmaceutically acceptable salts (e.g., acid addition salts) and/or complexes thereof. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are non-toxic salts at the concentration at which they are administered. The preparation of such salts can facilitate the pharmacological use by altering the physical-chemical characteristics of the composition without preventing the composition from exerting its physiological effect. Examples of useful alterations in physical properties include lowering the melting point to facilitate transmucosal administration and increasing the solubility to facilitate the administration of higher concentrations of the drug.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid 15 addition salts such as those containing hydrochloride, phosphate, sulfamate, acetate, citrate, lactate, tartrate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, cyclohexylsulfamate and quinate. (See e.g., supra. PCT/US92/03736.) Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be obtained from 20 acids such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, sulfamic acid, acetic acid, citric acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid, malonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, cyclohexylsulfamic acid, and quinic acid. 25

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be prepared by standard techniques. For example, the free base form of a compound is dissolved in a suitable solvent, such as an aqueous or aqueous-alcohol solution, containing the

103

appropriate acid and then isolated by evaporating the solution. In another example, a salt is prepared by reacting the free base and acid in an organic solvent.

Carriers or excipients can also be used to facilitate

administration of the compound. Examples of carriers and excipients include calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, various sugars such as lactose, glucose, or sucrose, or types of starch, cellulose derivatives, gelatin, vegetable oils, polyethylene glycols and physiologically compatible solvents. The compositions or pharmaceutical composition can be administered by different routes including intravenously, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, and intramuscular, orally, topically, or transmucosally.

The compounds of the invention can be formulated for a variety of modes of administration, including systemic and topical or localized administration. Techniques and formulations generally may be found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 18th Edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, 1990.

For systemic administration, oral administration is preferred. For oral administration, the compounds are formulated into conventional oral dosage forms such as capsules, tablets and tonics.

Alternatively, injection may be used, e.g., 25 intramuscular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, intrathecal, or intracerebroventricular. For injection, the compounds of the invention are formulated in liquid solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as Hank's solution or Ringer's solution.

104

Alternatively, the compounds of the invention are formulated in one or more excipients (e.g., propylene glycol) that are generally accepted as safe as defined by USP standards. In addition, the compounds may be formulated in solid form and redissolved or suspended immediately prior to use. Lyophilized forms are also included.

Systemic administration can also be by transmucosal or transdermal means, or the molecules can be administered orally. For transmucosal or transdermal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art, and include, for example, transmucosal administration, bile salts and fusidic acid derivatives. In addition, detergents may be used to facilitate permeation. Transmucosal administration may example, through nasal sprays orsuppositories. For oral administration, the molecules are formulated into conventional oral administration dosage forms such as capsules, tablets, and liquid preparations.

For topical administration, the compounds of the invention are formulated into ointments, salves, gels, or creams, as is generally known in the art.

The amounts of various compounds to be administered 25 can be determined by standard procedures. Generally, a therapeutically effective amount is between about 1 nmole and 3 μ mole of the molecule, preferably 0.1 nmole and 1 μ mole depending on its EC₅₀ or IC₅₀ and on the age and size of the patient, and the disease or disorder associated

10

15

105

with the patient. Generally, it is an amount between about 0.1 and 50 mg/kg, preferably 0.01 and 20 mg/kg of the animal to be treated.

J. Transgenic Animals

The invention also provides transgenic, nonhuman mammals containing a transgene encoding a chimeric receptor, particularly a chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor. Transgenic nonhuman mammals are particularly useful as an *in vivo* test system for studying the effects of introducing a chimeric receptor. Experimental model systems may be used to study the effects in cell or tissue cultures, in whole animals, or in particular cells or tissues within whole animals or tissue culture systems. The effects can be studied over specified time intervals (including during embryogenesis).

The present invention provides for experimental model systems for studying the physiological effects of the receptors. Model systems can be created having varying degrees of receptor expression. For example, the nucleic acid encoding a receptor may be inserted into cells which naturally express the parent receptors, such that the chimeric gene is expressed at much higher levels. Also, a recombinant gene may be used to inactivate the endogenous gene by homologous recombination, and thereby create a receptor deficient cell, tissue, or animal.

Inactivation of a gene can be caused, for example, by using a recombinant gene engineered to contain an insertional mutation (e.g., the neo gene). The

106

recombinant gene is inserted into the genome of a recipient cell, tissue or animal, and inactivates transcription of the receptor. Such a construct may be introduced into a cell, such as an embryonic stem cell, by techniques such as transfection, transduction, and injection. Stem cells lacking an intact receptor sequence may generate transgenic animals deficient in the receptor.

Preferred test models are transgenic animals. A transgenic animal has cells containing DNA which has been artificially inserted into a cell and inserted into the genome of the animal which develops from that cell. Preferred transgenic animals are primates, mice, rats, cows, pigs, horses, goats, sheep, dogs and cats.

A variety of methods are available for producing transgenic animals. For example, DNA can be injected into the pronucleus of a fertilized egg before fusion of the male and female pronuclei, or injected into the nucleus of an embryonic cell (e.g., the nucleus of a two-cell embryo) following the initiation of cell division (Brinster et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 82: 4438-4442, 1985)). By way of another example, embryos can be infected with viruses, especially retroviruses, modified to carry chimeric receptor nucleotide sequences of the present invention.

Pluripotent stem cells derived from the inner cell mass of the embryo and stabilized in culture can be manipulated in culture to incorporate nucleotide sequences of the invention. A transgenic animal can be produced from such stem cells through implantation into a

107

blastocyst that is implanted into a foster mother and allowed to come to term. Animals suitable for transgenic experiments can be obtained from standard commercial sources such as Charles River (Wilmington, MA), Taconic (Germantown, NY), and Harlan Sprague Dawley (Indianapolis, IN).

Methods for the culturing of embryonic stem (ES) cells and the subsequent production of transgenic animals by the introduction of DNA into ES cells using methods such as electroporation, calcium phosphate/DNA precipitation and direct injection also are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. See, for example, Teratocarcinomas and Embryonic Stem Cells, A Practical Approach, E.J. Robertson, ed., IRL Press (1987).

15 Procedures for embryo manipulations are well known in The procedures for manipulation of the rodent embryo and for microinjection of DNA into the pronucleus of the zygote are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art (Hogan et al., supra). Microinjection procedures 20 for fish, amphibian eggs and birds are detailed in Houdebine and Chourrout (Experientia 47:897-905, 1991). Other procedures for introduction of DNA into tissues of animals are described in U.S. Patent No. 4,945,050 (Sandford et al., July 30, 1990).

Transfection and isolation of desired clones can be carried out using standard techniques (e.g., E.J. Robertson, supra). For example, random gene integration can be carried out by co-transfecting the nucleic acid with a gene encoding antibiotic resistance.

108

Alternatively, for example, the gene encoding antibiotic resistance is physically linked to a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor of the present invention.

DNA molecules introduced into ES cells can also be integrated into the chromosome through the process of homologous recombination. (Capecchi, Science 244: 1288-1292, 1989). Methods for positive selection of the recombination event (e.g., neomycin resistance) and dual positive-negative selection (e.g., neomycin resistance and gancyclovir resistance) and the subsequent identification of the desired clones by PCR have been described by Capecchi, supra and Joyner et al., Nature 338:153-156, 1989), the teachings of which are incorporated herein.

10

970525242 1 5

The final phase of the procedure is to inject targeted
15 ES cells into blastocysts and to transfer the blastocysts
into pseudopregnant females. The resulting chimeric
animals are bred and the offspring are analyzed by
Southern blotting to identify individuals that carry the
transgene.

An example describing the preparation of a transgenic mouse is as follows. Female mice are induced to superovulate and placed with males. The mated females are sacrificed by CO₂ asphyxiation or cervical dislocation and embryos are recovered from excised oviducts. Surrounding cumulus cells are removed. Pronuclear embryos are then washed and stored until the time of injection.

Randomly cycling adult female mice paired with vasectomized males serve as recipients for implanted embryos. Recipient females are mated at the same time as

109

donor females and embryos are transferred surgically to recipient females.

The procedure for generating transgenic rats is similar to that of mice. See Hammer et al., Cell 63:1099-1112, 1990). Procedures for the production of transgenic non-rodent mammals and other animals are known in art. See, for example, Houdebine and Chourrout, supra; Pursel et al., Science 244:1281-1288, 1989); and Simms et al., Bio/Technology 6:179-183, 1988).

10 K. <u>Transfected Cell Lines</u>

Nucleic acid expressing a functional chimeric receptor can be used to create transfected cell lines which functionally express a specific chimeric receptor. Such cell lines have a variety of uses such as being used for high-throughput screening for molecules able to modulate metabotropic glutamate receptor activity; and being used to assay binding to a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

A variety of cell lines are capable of coupling exogenously expressed receptors to endogenous functional responses. A number of these cell lines (e.g., NIH-3T3, HeLa, NG115, CHO, HEK 293 and COS7) can be tested to confirm that they lack an endogenous metabotropic glutamate. Those lines lacking a response to external glutamate can be used to establish stably transfected cell lines expressing the cloned chimeric receptors of the invention.

Production of these stable transfectants is accomplished by transfection of an appropriate cell line

5

110

with a eukaryotic expression vector, such as pMSG, in which the coding sequence for the chimeric metabotropic glutamate receptor cDNA has been cloned into the multiple cloning site. These expression vectors contain a promoter region, such as the mouse mammary tumor virus promoter (MMTV), that drive high-level transcription of cDNAS in a variety of mammalian cells. In addition, these vectors contain genes for the selection of cells that stably express the cDNA of interest. The selectable marker in the PMSG vector encodes an enzyme, xanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase (XGPRT), that confers resistance to a metabolic inhibitor that is added to the culture to kill the nontransfected cells. A variety of expression vectors and selection schemes are usually assessed to determine the optimal conditions for the production of metabotropic glutamate receptor-expressing cell lines for use in high-throughput screening assays.

10

15

20

970525242 1 >

The most effective method for transfection of eukaryotic cell lines with plasmid DNA varies with the given cell type. The chimeric receptor expression construct will be introduced into cultured cells by the appropriate technique, either Ca²⁺ phosphate precipitation, DEAE-dextran transfection, lipofection or electroporation.

Cells that have stably incorporated or are episomally
maintaining the transfected DNA will be identified by
their resistance to selection media, as described above,
and clonal cell lines will be produced by expansion of
resistant colonies. The expression of the chimeric
metabotropic glutamate receptor cDNA by these cell lines

111

will be assessed by solution hybridization and Northern blot analysis. Functional expression of the receptor protein will be determined by measuring the mobilization of intracellular Ca²⁺ in response to externally applied calcium receptor agonists.

The following examples illustrate the invention, but do not limit its scope.

III. <u>Examples</u>

Examples are provided below to illustrate different aspects and embodiments of the present invention. These examples are not intended in any way to limit the disclosed invention. Rather, they illustrate methodologies by which the novel chimeric receptors of the present invention may be constructed. They also illustrate methodologies by which compounds may be screened to determine which compounds bind to or modulate a desired mGluR.

Example 1: phPCaR4.0 and pmGluR1s

Plasmid phPCaR4.0 (Garrett et al., <u>J. Biol. Chem.</u>, 20 270:12919, 1995, hereby incorporated by reference herein) was isolated from E. coli bacterial cells containing the plasmid grown up in nutrient broth containing 100 ug/ml ampicillin (Boerhringer Mannheim). This plasmid DNA was used as the source for the DNA encoding the human calcium receptor which was cloned into the EcoRI site of vector pBluescript SK (Stratagene) in the T7 orientation. All

restriction enzymes and modification enzymes were purchased from New England Biolabs unless otherwise noted.

Plasmid p7-3/6A was assembled in pBluescript SK from two overlapping subclones of rat mGluR1 obtained from an oligonucleotide screen of a commercially available rat olfactory bulb cDNA library (Stratagene). This plasmid DNA was used as the source of the metabotropic glutamate receptor, mGluR1. It was also used to screen commercially available human cerebellar cDNA library for 10 the human analogue. The human cerebellar library was screened with a radioactively labeled rat mGluR1 by a method described in Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Chapter 1, 1989. Positive plaques rescued using the manufacturer's protocol 15 restriction mapped to compare them against the published human mGluR1 sequence (Eur. Patent publications 0 569 240 Al and 0 568 384 Al). Two subclones were assembled to create a complete human mGluR1.

Alternatively, the sequence of human mGluR1 may be obtained from European Publication Nos. 0 569 240 Al and 0 568 384 Al. Probes prepared using this sequence may be used to probe human cDNA libraries to obtain the full length human clone. In addition, the relevant sequences may be synthesized using the sequence described therein.

25 Example 2: pmGluR1/CaR

Chimeric receptors were constructed using recombinant PCR and a multi-step cloning strategy. An overview of recombinant PCR is presented by R. Higuchi in PCR

113

Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications, Academic Press, Inc. In the first construct recombinant PCR was used to combine the sequences of mGluR1 and the CaR across the junction of the extracellular 5 transmembrane domains. The first chimera, pR1/CaR. contained the extracellular domain of mGluR1 and the transmembrane and intracellular region of the calcium The chimeric junction was created using three receptor. separate PCR reactions. The first reaction used two primers specific for rat mGluR1, A4, a 22 mer encoding 10 nucleotides 1146 to 1167, and an antisense primer. oligoB, a 43 mer containing 22 bases of mGluR1 (nucleotides -1755 to -1776) and 21 bases from the CaR (nucleotides -1837 to -1857). These primers were used to amplify a 650 bp fragment of rat mGluR1. In a separate 15 PCR reaction, a 500 bp fragment of the CaR was amplified using hybrid primer C, a 43 mer which was the complement of oligo B, and D4, an antisense primer corresponding to nucleotides-2256 to -2279 of the CaR. These two PCR products were purified from an agarose gel and annealed 20 together in equal molar ratio in the presence of the external primers A4 and D4 and the proof-reading DNA polymerase, Pfu (Stratagene). The 1,100 bp chimeric PCR product was digested with Nsi I and subcloned into 25 digested with EcoRV and Nsi I. The resultant phCar4.0 subclone was subsequently digested with Xho I and Sfi I to remove the extracellular domain of the CaR which was then replaced with the Xho I- Sfi I fragment of rat mGluRl. The resultant chimera, pR1/Car was validated

114

restriction mapping and double-stranded DNA sequencing with Sequenase Version 2.0 (US Biochemical). The DNA sequence for pR1/Car and the corresponding amino acid sequence is depicted in Figure 2.

5 Example 3: pCaR/R1

A second construct, pCaR/R1, was a reciprocal of the chimera described in example 2 in that it encoded the extracellular domain of CaR and the transmembrane and intracellular region of mGluR1. The chimeric junction was created as described above using recombinant PCR. 10 first reaction used two primers specific for CaR, CRSf1, a 22 mer corresponding to nucleotides 862 to 883 , and an antisense primer, CR1794, a 36 mer with 18 bases corresponding to CaR (nucleotides -1777 to -1794) and 18 15 bases from mGluR1(nucleotides -2110 to -2127). primers were used to amplify a 935 bp fragment of CaR. a separate PCR reaction, a 360 bp fragment of mGluR1 was amplified using hybrid primer R12110, a 36 mer containing 18 bases of CaR (nucleotides 1777 to 1794) covalently attached to 18 bases of mGluR1 (nucleotides 2110 to 2127) 20 and R1Bgl, an antisense primer corresponding nucleotides -2451 to -2470 of mGluR1. These two PCR products were purified from an agarose gel and annealed together in equal molar ratio in the presence of the 25 external primers CRSf1 and R1Bgl and the proof-reading DNA polymerase, Pfu (Stratagene). The 1,250 bp chimeric PCR product was digested with Sfi I and Bgl II and subcloned into p7/3A digested with the same enzymes. A subclone

115

was subsequently digested with Sal I and SfiI to remove the extracellular domain of mGluR1 which was then replaced with the Sal I-Sfi I fragment of CaR. The resultant chimera, pCaR/R1 was validated by restriction mapping and double-stranded DNA sequencing using Sequenase Version 2.0 (US Biochemical). The DNA sequence is for pCaR/R1 and the corresponding amino acid sequence is depicted in Figure 3.

Example 4: pratCH3 and phCH4

These chimeras are a result of swapping the CaR 10 cytoplasmic tail onto the extracellular and transmembrane domains of either rat or human mGluR1. Recombinant PCR was used to attach the C-terminal tail of the CaR onto human mGluR1 (which encodes the rat mGluR1 signal sequence) after nucleotide 2535. The first PCR reaction 15 used two primers specific for human mGluR1, M-lrev a 24 mer corresponding to nucleotides 2242 to 2265 , and an antisense primer, CH3R1, a 36 mer composed of 18 bases of hmGluR1 (nucleotides -2518 to -2535) and 18 bases of CaR (nucleotides -2602 to -2619). These primers were used to 20 amplify a 300 bp fragment of hmGluR1. In a separate PCR reaction, a 750 bp fragment of the CaR was amplified using hybrid primer CH3CaR, a 36 mer which is the complement of oligo CH3R1, and a commercially available T3 primer (Stratagene) which primes in the Bluescript vector in a 25 region downstream from the 3' end of the CaR. The two PCR products were purified from an agarose gel and annealed together in equal molar ratio in the presence of the external primers M-1 rev and T3 and the proof-reading DNA

116

polymerase, Pfu (Stratagene). The 1kb chimeric PCR product was digested with Nhe I and Not I and subcloned into phmGluR1 digested with the same enzymes. resultant chimera, phCH4 was validated by restriction mapping and double-stranded DNA sequencing. To detect functional activity in the oocyte assay with this clone it was necessary to exchange the 5' untranslated region and the signal sequence from rat mGluR1 with the same region of this human clone. This was done utilizing a Bsu36I restriction site. Additionally, an Acc I fragment of rat mGluR1 was subcloned into phCH4 to create a rat version of this same chimera. This chimera is referred to as ratCH3. The DNA sequence for pratCh3 and the corresponding amino acid sequence are depicted in Figure 4. The DNA sequence for phCH44 and the corresponding amino acid sequence are depicted in Figure 5.

Using the techniques described in the above-mentioned examples, therefore envision the construction, evaluation and screening utility of other mGluR/CaR chimeras. In this example we have taken a Group I metabotropic glutamate receptor which, similar to the calcium receptor, is coupled to the activation of phospholipase C and mobilization of intracellular calcium, and by swapping the C-terminal tail, maintained the integrity of the second messenger system. Additionally, when the CaR tail was added to mGluR1, the desensitization properties were lost. This demonstrates the feasibility of changing specific G-protein coupling of metabotropic glutamate receptors to those of the CaR by swapping

10

15

20

117

intracellular domains. By example, Group II mGluRs, such as mGluR2 or mGluR3 which are G_i coupled, could be changed to Gq coupled receptors. This can be done by exchanging onto these receptors the C-terminal cytosolic tail of the CaR using the protocol described in examples 2, 3 and 4. Effective Gq coupling could be evaluated in the oocyte as described in examples 5 and 6. Activation of a Group II by L-CCG-I (their most potent agonist), should induce mobilization of intracellular Ca2+ which will cause the detectable inward rectifying C1- current measured in the voltage-clamped oocyte.

To increase the effectiveness of G-protein binding it may be useful to swap one or more additional intracellular (cytoplasmic) loops of the CaR onto the mGluR1. By 15 example, substitution such can involve any of: intracellular loop 1, intracellular loop intracellular loop 3 from a calcium receptor, substituted alone or in any combination of loops. Such subdomain swapping may be necessary for the most effective 20 transference of G-protein binding specificity.

Example 5: In vitro transcription of RNA

RNA transcripts encoding the receptors described in examples 1 through 4 were produced by enzymatic transcription from plasmid templates using T7 polymerase supplied with the mMessage mMachine M(Ambion). Each plasmid was treated with a restriction enzyme to make a single cut distal to the 3' end of the cDNA insert to linearize the template. This DNA was incubated with T7

PCT/US96/12336 WO 97/05252

118

RNA polymerase in the presence of GpppG cap nucleotide, rATP, rCTP, rUTP and rGTP. The synthetic RNA transcript is purified by DNase treatment of the reaction mix and subsequent alcohol precipitations. RNA was quantitated by absorbance spectroscopy (OD₂₅₀) and visualized on ethidium stained 1.2% formaldehyde gel.

Example 6: Functional expression in oocytes

Oocytes suitable for injection were obtained from female Xenopus laevis toads using procedures adult described in C. J. Marcus-Sekura and M. J. M. Hitchcock, Methods in Enzymology, Vol. 152 (1987). Pieces of ovarian lobe were incubated for 30 minutes in Ca2+-free Modified Barths Saline (MBS) containing 1.5 mg/ml collagenase type IA (Worthington). Subsequently, 5 ng of RNA transcript prepared as described in Example 5, were injected into each oocyte. Following injection, oocytes were incubated at 16°C in MBS containing 0.5 mM CaCl₂ for 2-7 days prior to electrophysiological examination.

The ability of each chimeric receptor to function was determined by voltage-recording of current-passing electrodes across the oocyte membrane in response to glutamate and calcium receptor agonists. Oocytes were voltage clamped at a holding potential of -60 mV with an Axoclamp 2A amplifier (Axon Instruments, Foster City, CA) using standard two electrode voltage-clamp techniques . 25 Currents were recorded on a chart recorder. The standard control saline was MBS containing 0.3 mM CaCl, and 0.8 MgCl₂. Test substances were applied by superfusion at a

10

15

119

flow rate of about 5 ml/min. All experiments were done at room temperature. The holding current was stable in a given oocyte and varied between +10 to -200 nA for different oocytes. Activation of I_{cl} in response to activation of receptors and subsequent increases in intracellular Ca2+ ([Ca]_{in}) was quantified by measuring the peak inward current stimulated by agonist or drug, relative to the holding current at -60 mV.

Figure 6 pR1/CaR vs. rat mGluR1 (glutamate and 10 quisqualate).

Figure 7 CaR/R1 vs. hPCar (calcium)

Figure 8 pratCH3 vs. rat mGluR1 and CaR (desensitization traces)

Example 7: Construction of pCEPCaR/R1 from pCaR/R1

The DNA from plasmid pCaR/R1 was digested and cloned 15 the commercially available episomal expression vector, pCEP4 (Invitrogen), using the restriction enzymes Kpn I and Not I. The ligation products were transfected into DH5a cells which had been made competent for DNA transformation. These cells were plated 20 on Luria-Bertani Media (LB) plates (described in Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 1989)) containing 100 ug/ml ampicillin. A clone was selected from the colonies which grew. This clone, pCEPCaR/R1 was characterized by restriction enzyme digestion. 25

Example 8: Transfection and growth of HEK293/ pCEPCaR/R1

120

Human embryonic kidney cells (293, ATCC, CRL 1573) were grown in a routine manner. Cells were plated in 10 cm cell-culture plates in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (D-MEM) containing 10 % fetal calf serum (FCS) and 1 X Penicillin-Streptomycin (PS, Life Technologies) so that they would be ~70% confluent after an overnight incubation. To prepare DNA for transfection, the plasmid pCEPCaR/R1 was precipitated with ethanol, rinsed and resuspended in sterile water at a concentration of 1 ug/ul. Fourteen micrograms of DNA was incubated with the 10 liposome formulation LipofectAMINE™ (Life Technologies) Opti-MEM® for 20 minutes in serum-free (Life Technologies). After the room temperature incubation, 6.8 mls of Opti-MEM® was added to the transfection mix. solution was added to the cells which had been rinsed with 2X 5 ml washes of serum-free Opti-MEM®. The cells and transfection mix were incubated at 37°C for 5 hours at which time more media and fetal bovine serum were added to bring the serum concentration to 10 %. After an overnight incubation the media was changed back to D-MEM with 10% 20 FCS and 1 x PS. After an additional 24 h incubation, cells were detached with trypsin and replated in media containing 200 ug/ml hygromycin (Boerhringer Mannheim). Those cells which grew contained pCEPCaR/R1 which encodes the hygromycin resistance gene. Individual clones were 25 recovered and propagated using standard tissue-culture Subcultures of both individual clones and techniques. pooled stables were prepared by dissociation into fresh

121

tissue culture media, and plated into fresh culture dishes at 1/10th the original volume.

Example 9: HEK293/pCEPCaR/R1 Fura assay

Measurements of intracellular calcium release response to increases in extracellular calcium is quantitated using the Fura assay (Parks et al. 1989). Stably transfected cells containing pCEPCaR/R1 are loaded with 2 μM fura-2 acetoxymethylester by incubation for 20-30 minutes at 37°C in SPF-PCB (126 mM NaCl, 5mM KCl, 1mM MgCl₂, 20 mM HEPES, pH 7.4), containing 1.25 mM CaCl₂, 10 1 mg/ml glucose, 0.5% BSA1. The cells are then washed 1 to 2 times in SPF-PCB containing 0.5 mM CaCl₂, 0.5% BSA and resuspended to a density of 4 to 5 million cells/ml and at 22°C in a plastic beaker. For recording 15 fluorescent signals, the cells are diluted fivefold into a quartz cuvette with BSA-free 37°C SPF-PCB to achieve a final BSA concentration of 0.1% (1.2 ml of 37°C BSA-free SPF-PCB + 0.3 ml cell suspension). Measurements of fluorescence are performed at 37°C with constant stirring 20 using a custom-built spectrofluorimeter (Biomedical Instrumentation Group, University of Pennsylvania). Excitation and emission wavelengths are 340 and 510 nm, respectively. To calibrate fluorescence signals, digitonin (Sigma, St. Louis, MO; catalog # D 5628; 50 μ g/ml, final) is added to obtain F_{max} , and the apparent F_{min} 25 determined by adding EGTA (10 mM, final) and Tris base (pH ~ 10, final). Concentrations of released intracellular Ca2+

122

is calculated using a dissociation constant (Kd) of 224 nM and the equation:

$$[Ca^{2+}]_i = (F - F_{min}/F_{max} - F) \times Kd$$

The results are graphically represented in Figure 9.

5 Example 10: Recombinant Receptor Binding Assay

The following is one example of a rapid screening assay to obtain compounds modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity. The screening assay first measures the ability of compounds to bind to recombinant chimeric receptors, or receptor fragments or mGluR, CaR or chimeric receptors. Compounds binding to such receptors or fragments are then tested for their ability to modulate one or more activities at a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

In one procedure, a cDNA or gene clone encoding a metabotropic glutamate receptor is obtained. Distinct fragments of the clone are expressed in an appropriate expression vector to produce the smallest receptor polypeptide(s) obtainable able to bind glutamate. Such experiments can be facilitated by utilizing a stably transfected mammalian cell line (e.g., HEK 293 cells) expressing the metabotropic glutamate receptor.

The recombinant polypeptide(s) having the desired binding properties can be bound to a solid-phase support using standard chemical procedures. This solid-phase, or affinity matrix, may then be contacted with glutamate to

123

demonstrate that glutamate can bind to the column, and to identify conditions by which glutamate may be removed from the solid-phase. This procedure may then be repeated using a large library of compounds to determine those compounds which are able to bind to the affinity matrix. Bound compounds can then can be released in a manner similar to glutamate. Alternative binding and release conditions may be utilized to obtain compounds capable of binding under conditions distinct from those used for glutamate binding (e.g., conditions which better mimic 10 physiological conditions encountered especially pathological states). Compounds binding to the mGluR can thus be selected from a very large collection of compounds present in a liquid medium or extract.

15 alternate method, chimeric metabotropic glutamate/calcium receptors are bound to a column or other solid phase support. Those compounds which are not competed off by reagents binding to the glutamate binding site on the receptor can then be identified. Such compounds define 20 alternative binding sites Such compounds may be structurally distinct from known compounds and may define chemical classes of agonists or antagonists which may be useful as therapeutics agents.

Other embodiments are within the following claims.

124

CLAIMS

What we claim is:

- 1. A composition comprising a chimeric receptor,
- wherein said chimeric receptor comprises an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain,

wherein a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is homologous to a sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is homologous to a sequence of a calcium receptor.

The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least one domain of said extracellular domain, said seven transmembrane domain, and said intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor.

The composition of claim 2,

wherein at least one domain of said extracellular domain, said seven transmembrane domain, and said intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and

at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor.

- 4. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 5. The composition of claim 3, wherein said 10 chimeric receptor comprises
 - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor,
 - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
 - 6. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a 20 metabotropic glutamate receptor,
 - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 7. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises

- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
 - 8. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a 10 metabotropic glutamate receptor,
 - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 9. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
 - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain 20 of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
 - 10. The composition of claim 3 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,

127

a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that said seven transmembrane domain comprises at least one cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor, and

a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least one cytoplasmic loop of said seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop 10 of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

12. The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least one cytoplasmic loop of said seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor.

15 13. The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least a 6 contiguous amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

14. The composition of claim 1,

wherein at least a 6 contiguous amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of 25 amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the

remainder of the amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor.

15. A composition comprising an enriched, purified, or isolated nucleic acid molecule which codes for a chimeric receptor,

wherein said chimeric receptor comprises an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain,

- wherein a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is homologous to a sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids is homologous to a sequence of a calcium receptor.
- 16. The composition of claim 15, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
 - at least one domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor, and
- at least one domain homologous to a domain of a 20 metabotropic glutamate receptor.
 - 17. The composition of claim 16 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
 - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and

- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 18. The composition of claim 16 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
 - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
 - 19. The composition of claim 16 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
 - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 20. The composition of claim 16 wherein said 20 chimeric receptor comprises
 - a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that said seven transmembrane domain comprises at least one cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor, and

- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 21. A composition comprising a nucleic acid coding for the chimeric receptor of claim 13.
- 5 22. A composition comprising a nucleic acid coding for the chimeric receptor of claim 14.
 - 23. A replicable expression vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule which codes for the chimeric receptor of claim 2.
- 24. A recombinant host cell transformed with the vector of claim 23.
 - 25. A process for the production of a chimeric receptor, said process comprising:
- growing, under suitable nutrient conditions,

 15 procaryotic or eucaryotic host cells transformed or

 transfected with the expression vector of claim 13, in a

 manner allowing expression of said chimeric receptor.
- 26. A method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic 20 glutamate receptor, comprising:
 - a. preparing a chimeric receptor comprising an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain wherein at least one

131

domain is homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor,

- b. introducing said chimeric receptor and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
 - c. monitoring the binding or modulation by physically detectable means thereby identifying those compounds which bind to or modulate the activity of said metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 27. The method of claim 26, wherein said extracellular domain of said chimeric receptor is homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 28. The method of claim 27 wherein said chimeric 15 receptor comprises
 - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
 - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
 - 29. The method of claim 27 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a 25 metabotropic glutamate receptor,

- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 5 30. The method of claim 27 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
 - a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain 10 of a calcium receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
 - 31. The method of claim 27 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
 - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that said seven transmembrane domain comprises at least one cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 32. A method of screening for a compound which binds to or modulates the activity of a metabotropic 25 glutamate receptor, comprising the steps of:

- a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor comprising an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, wherein the chimeric receptor comprises a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- b. inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell,
 - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
- d. introducing said transformed host cell and said
 15 compound into an acceptable medium, and
 - e. monitoring the effect of said compound on said host cell.
- 33. The method of claim 32, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises at least one domain homologous to a domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and/or at least one domain homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor.
- 34. The method of claim 33, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises an extracellular domain 25 homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

- 35. The method of claim 34 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 36. The method of claim 34 wherein said chimeric 10 receptor comprises
 - a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
 - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and
- a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
 - 37. The method of claim 34 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises
- a domain homologous to the extracellular domain of a 20 metabotropic glutamate receptor,
 - a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a calcium receptor, and
 - a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
- 25 38. The method of claim 34 wherein said chimeric receptor comprises

SDOCID: <WO

135

a domain homologous to an extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,

a domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor except that said seven transmembrane domain comprises at least one cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor, and

a domain homologous to the intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

- 39. The method of claim 33, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises a seven transmembrane domain homologous to the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 40. The method of claim 32, wherein at least one cytoplasmic loop of said seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a calcium receptor.
 - 41. The method of claim 40, wherein the sequence of the remainder of said chimeric receptor is homologous to the sequence of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 42. The method of claim 32, wherein said chimeric receptor comprises a sequence of at least 6 contiguous amino acids which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor, and the remainder of the amino acid sequence of said chimeric receptor is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

- 43. The method of claim 32, wherein at least one cytoplasmic loop of said seven transmembrane domain is homologous to a cytoplasmic loop of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 5 44. The method of claim 32, wherein said host cell is a eukaryotic cell.
 - 45. A method of screening for a compound that binds to a metabotropic glutamate receptor or a calcium receptor, comprising the steps of:
- 10 a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of a receptor,
 - b. inserting said sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said fragment in a host cell,
- c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
 - d. recovering the fragment from said host cell,
 - e. introducing said fragment and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
- f. monitoring the binding of the compound to the
 20 fragment by physically detectable means.
 - 46. The method of claim 45, wherein said receptor is a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 47. The method of claim 46, wherein said fragment comprises an extracellular domain of said metabotropic glutamate receptor.

- 48. The method of claim 46, wherein said fragment comprises a seven transmembrane domain of said metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 49. The method of claim 46 wherein said fragment comprises a seven transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
 - 50. The method of claim 45 wherein said receptor is a calcium receptor.
- 51. The method of claim 50 wherein said fragment 10 comprises an extracellular domain of said calcium receptor.
 - 52. The method of claim 50 wherein said fragment comprises a seven transmembrane domain of said calcium receptor.
- 53. The method of claim 50 wherein said fragment comprises a seven transmembrane domain and a cytoplasmic tail domain of said calcium receptor.
- 54. A method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates a metabotropic glutamate receptor or a calcium receptor, comprising the steps of:
 - a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of a receptor,

- b. inserting said sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said fragment in a host cell.
 - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
- 5 d. introducing said transformed host cell and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
 - e. monitoring the effect of said compound on said host cell.
- 55. The method of claim 54, wherein said 10 fragment comprises the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.
- 56. The method of claim 54, wherein said fragment comprises the seven transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.
 - 57. A method of screening for a compound that binds to or modulates a receptor, comprising the steps of:
 - a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a first fragment comprising a fragment of a first receptor,
- b. inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said first fragment in a host cell,
 - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
 - d. recovering the first fragment from the host cell,

139

- e. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a second fragment comprising a fragment of a second receptor,
- f. inserting the sequence of (e) into a replicable
 expression vector capable of expressing said second fragment in a host cell,
 - g. transforming a host cell with the vector of (f),
 - h. recovering the second fragment from the host cell of (g), and
- i. introducing said first fragment and said second fragment and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
 - j. monitoring the binding and/or modulation of the compound by physically detectable means.
 - 58. The method of claim 57, wherein
- said first fragment comprises the extracellular domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and

said second fragment comprises the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

59. The method of claim 57, wherein

said first fragment comprises the extracellular domain and the seven transmembrane domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor, and

said second fragment comprises the cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

60. The method of claim 57 wherein

said first fragment comprises the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor, and

said second fragment comprises the seven transmembrane domain and the cytoplasmic tail domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

61. The method of claim 57 wherein

said first fragment comprises the extracellular domain of a calcium receptor, and

said second fragment comprises the seven transmembrane

10 domain of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and the
cytoplasmic tail domain of a calcium receptor.

- 62. A method of screening for compounds which modulate the activity of both a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a calcium receptor, comprising the steps of:
- a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor wherein the chimeric receptor comprises an extracellular domain, a seven transmembrane domain, and an intracellular cytoplasmic tail domain, wherein at least one domain is homologous to a domain of the metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one domain is homologous to a domain of a calcium receptor.
 - b) inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell,
- 25 c) transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
 - d) introducing said transformed host cell and said compound into an acceptable medium, and

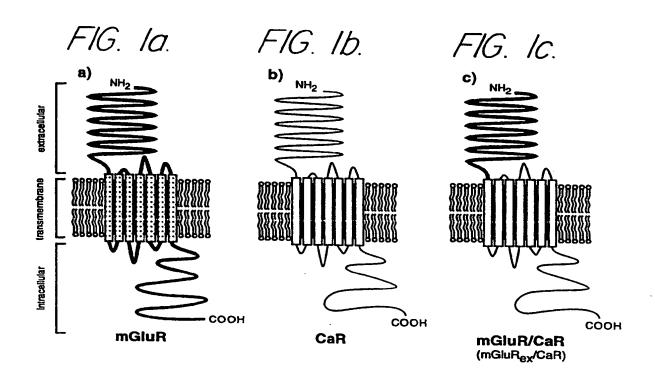
- e) monitoring the effect of said compound on said cell.
- of a metabotropic glutamate receptor active compound, comprising the steps of:
- a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a chimeric receptor wherein the chimeric receptor comprises at least a 6 amino acid sequence which is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate receptor,
- b. inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell,
 - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
 - d. introducing said transformed host cell and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
- e. monitoring the effect of said compound on said
 cell.
 - 64. A method of determining the site-of-action of a calcium receptor active compound, comprising the steps of:
- a. preparing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a

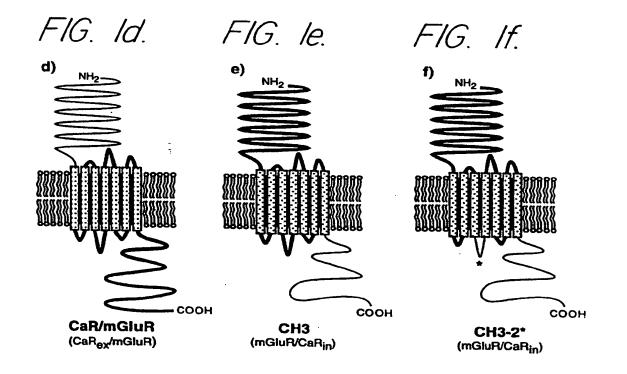
 chimeric receptor wherein the chimeric receptor comprises
 at least a 6 amino acid sequence which is homologous to a

 sequence of amino acids of a metabotropic glutamate

receptor and the remainder of the amino acid sequence is homologous to a sequence of amino acids of a calcium receptor,

- b. inserting the sequence into a replicable expression vector capable of expressing said chimeric receptor in a host cell,
 - c. transforming a host cell with the vector of (b),
 - d. introducing said transformed host cell and said compound into an acceptable medium, and
- e. monitoring the effect of said compound on said cell.





2/34 FIG. 2a.

Sequence Range: -7 to 3379

```
13
                                   23
  CGCCACA ATG GTC CGG CTC CTC TTG ATT TTC CCA ATG ATC TTT TTG
        Met Val Arg Leu Leu Ile Phe Phe Pro Met Ile Phe Leu>
           b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b >
          a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1
                                           30 a a a40 >
 43
                         63
                                     73
  GAG ATG TCC ATT TTG CCC AGG ATG CCT GAC AGA AAA GTA TTG CTG GCA
  Glu Met Ser Ile Leu Pro Arg Met Pro Asp Arg Lys Val Leu Leu Ala>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
    a a 50a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a 80a
   93
              103
                          113
                                      123
  GGT GCC TCG TCC CAG CGC TCC GTG GCG AGA ATG GAC GGA GAT GTC ATC
  Gly Ala Ser Ser Gln Arg Ser Val Ala Arg Met Asp Gly Asp Val Ile>
   b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b >
          100 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 130 a
               153
                            163
 ATC GGA GCC CTC TTC TCA GTC CAT CAC CAG CCT CCA GCC GAG AAG GTA
  Ile Gly Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His Gln Pro Pro Ala Glu Lys Val>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
      a a 150 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 180 a
                           213
       193
                   203
                                          223
 CCC GAA AGG AAG TGT GGG GAG ATC AGG GAA CAG TAT GGT ATC CAG AGG
 Pro Glu Arg Lys Cys Gly Glu Ile Arg Glu Gln Tyr Gly Ile Gln Arg>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b >
    190 a a a20 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 20 a a
                                                  a230a
                      253
                                 263
 GTG GAG GCC ATG TTC CAC ACG TTG GAT AAG ATT AAC GCG GAC CCG GTG
 Val Glu Ala Met Phe His Thr Leu Asp Lys Ile Asn Ala Asp Pro Val>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
    a 240 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 270 a a 280 >
            293 303
                                  313
 CTC CTG CCC AAC ATC ACT CTG GGC AGT GAG ATC CGG GAC TCC TGC TGG
 Leu Leu Pro Asn Ile Thr Leu Gly Ser Glu Ile Arg Asp Ser Cys Trp>
    b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b >
       a290a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1
           343
                                  363
                                                 -373
 CAC TCT TCA GTG GCT CTC GAA CAG AGC ATC GAA TTC ATC AGA GAC TCC
 His Ser Ser Val Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser Ile Glu Phe Ile Arg Asp Ser>
   b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b >
330 a a 340 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 370 a
                393
                           403 413
 CTG ATT TCC ATC CGA GAT GAG AAG GAT GGG CTG AAC CGA TGC CTG CCT
 Leu Ile Ser Ile Arg Asp Glu Lys Asp Gly Leu Asn Arg Cys Leu Pro>
```

FIG. 2b.

	380	b a	b a	CC	DING 39	SEC	OKAUG OKAUG	E CH	IMER 5 OF	A:JU	NCTI LATMO	ON N	TUC . 1				b a	> >
	_		43	3		4	143		_	453			46	53			473	
	~~	~~	• ~ .	~~		CmC	-		*	*		*		*	*		*	
	GAT	GG	iC (CAG	ACC	CTG	CCC	CCT	GGC	AGG	ACT	AAG	AAG	CCT	ATT	GCT	GG	4
	ASP	r Gi	.у ,	21U	Thr DING	ren	PEO	PEO	GLY	Arg	Thr	Lys	Lys	Pro	Ile			
				٥	DITUG	AA -	B TO	177	TUEN	W. MCE	NCTI	ION I	60.1	1//6		b a 470	_	>
				•	•		0 10	, 1,,	3 08	PICE	CAIMO	T-I	60 6	1 (1 (34/0	a	>
				483			49	3		•	603			513				
		*		*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*		
	GTG	ra ·	C (GGC	CCT	GGC	TCC	AGC	TCT	GTG	GCC	TTA	CAA	GTC	CAG	AAT	CT?	7
	Val	11	le (Gly	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Ala	Ile	Gln	Val	Gln	Asn	Let	>د
		b		C	DINC	SEC	QUENC	CE CH	IMEF	K:A	NCT	ON B	WC.I	1776	1	b	b	>
		a	48	0 á	a a		-8 TC	177	5 OF	, WCE	OMTAS	3L-1	51	10 8	a a	a	520	>
2	23			•	533		*	543			55	53			563			
	_ 	· C7	, .	CTC	<u>-</u>	CNC		-	C > C	×		*	*		*		*	
	LOU	- Cr	10	700	TTC Phe	DAC	TIO	CCA	CAG	ATC	GCC	TAT	TCT	GCC	ACA	AGC	AT	Α.
		b	'n	בים	DINC	rsp : SF(JIEM TIE	L Cr	CIN	7 T T G	MICT.	Tyr	ser	ALA	The		р тте	
		a		530		3 -	-8 T	177	75 OF	MCI	MTES	EON 1	100.	560	<u> </u>	a	a	>
		_	_		- `	-	•			1101	WILL.	3D-1	•	2300	a	a	a	
	573	,			58	33		5	593			603			6	13		
	*			*		*	*		*		*	*		*		*	,	*
	GAC	: C1	rg .	AGT	GAC	AAA	ACT	TTG	TAC	AAA	TAC	TTC	CTG	AGG	GTG	GTC	CC:	r
	Asp	Le	eu	Ser	Asp	Lys	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Lys	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Arg	Val	Va 1	Pro	o>
		Ъ	р	C	ODING	S SE	QUEN	CE CI	HIME	TC: AS	JNCT	ION 1	NUC.	1776		b	b	>
5	70	a	а		580 a	a -	в то	1775	OF	MCR	ATMG!	L-1 a	a :	a	610	a	a	>
		٠.,	_						_									
		62	3		*	633		*	64	43	•	1	653			663	3	
	тст	•	*	ACT	* TTG	*	GCA	* AGG	•	*	* CTC		*	GTC.	* **	*	:	-
	TCI Ser	. G	* AC	ACT Thr	* TTG Leu	* CAG	GCA Ala	* AGG Arg	GCG	* ATG	* CTC	GÁC	* ATA	GTC Val	* AAG	CGI	TAC	C r>
	TCT Ser	. G	* AC sp	Thr	Leu	* CAG Gln	Ala	Arg	GCG Ala	* ATG Met	Leu	GAC Asp	* ATA Ile	Val	Lys	CG1	TAC Ty:	r>
	TCT Ser	GZ A:	* AC sp b	Thr	Leu ODIN	CAG Gln G SE	Ala QUEN	Arg CE CI	GCG Ala	* ATG Met RA:J	Leu UNCT:	GAC Asp	* ATA Ile	Val 1776	Lys	CG1	TAC TY: b	C r> >
	Ser	GZ A:	* AC sp b	Thr	Leu ODIN	CAG Gln G SE	Ala QUEN	Arg	GCG Ala	* ATG Met RA:J	Leu UNCT:	GAC Asp	* ATA Ile	Val 1776	Lys	CGI Arg b	TAC TY: b	r> >
	Ser	GZ A:	* AC sp b	Thr	Leu ODIN	CAG Gln G SE	Ala QUEN	Arg CE CI	GCG Ala	* ATG Met RA:J	Leu UNCT: RATM	GAC Asp	* ATA Ile	Val 1776	Lys	CGI Arg b	TAC TY: b	r> > >
	Ser 620	GI A: B	AC sp b a	Thr C	Leu ODING a 6:	CAG Gln G SE	Ala QUENG -8 TG	Arg CE CI O 17	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI	* ATG Met RA:JG F MC	Leu UNCT: RATM	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1	* ATA Ile NUC.	Val 1776 a 03	Lys a 6	CGI Arg b 60	TAC TY: b a 713	r> > >
	\$ex 620 * AAC	; Gi ; A: b)a	AC SP b a 67	Thr C	Leu ODING a 6: * TAT	CAG Gln G SE	Ala QUENG -8 T 683 *	Arg CE CI O 17	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC	Leu UNCT: RATM	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1	* ATA Ile NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 *	Lys a 6 *	CGI Arg b 60	TAC TY: b a 713	r>
	\$ex 620 * AAC	G TO	* AC sp b a 67 GG	Thr C 3 * ACC Thr	Leu ODING a 6: * TAT Tyr	CAG Gln G SE 30	Ala QUENG -8 TG 683 * TCA Ser	Arg CE CI O 17 GCA Ala	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val	* ATG Met RA:JN F MCI 693 * CAC	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 * GAA Glu	* ATA Ile NUC.: 7 GGG Gly	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn	Lys a 6 * TAC	CGT Arg b 60	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	r>
	\$ex 620 * AAC	G TO	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b	Thr 3 * ACC Thr	Leu ODING a 6 * TAT Tyr ODIN	CAG Gln G SE 30 GTC Val G SE	Ala QUENG -8 TG 683 * TCA Ser QUEN	Arg CE CI O 17 GCA Ala CE CI	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val	* ATG Met RA:JN F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JN	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 * GAA Glu ION 1	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776	Lys a 6 * TAC	CGT Arg b 60 GG(G1)	TAC TAC D a 713 * GAC D	r> > > Gu>
	\$ex 620 * AAC	G TO	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b	Thr 3 * ACC Thr	Leu ODING a 6: * TAT Tyr	CAG Gln G SE 30 GTC Val G SE	Ala QUENG -8 TG 683 * TCA Ser QUEN	Arg CE CI O 17 GCA Ala CE CI	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val	* ATG Met RA:JN F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JN	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 * GAA Glu ION 1	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776	Lys a 6 * TAC	CGT Arg b 60	TAC TAC D a 713 * GAC D	r>
	\$ex 620 * AAC	G TO	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b	Thr C 3 * ACC Thr	Leu ODING a 6 * TAT Tyr ODIN a	CAG Gln G SE 30 GTC Val G SE	Ala QUEN -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T	Arg CE CI O 17 GCA Ala CE CI O 17	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val	* ATG Met RA:JT F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JT F MCI	Leu UNCT: RATMO ACA Thr UNCT RATMO	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 * GAA Glu ION 1	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776	Lys a 6 * TAC Tyr	CGT Arg b 60 GG(G1)	TAC TAC D a 713 * GAC D	r> > > Gu>
	\$ex 620 * AAC	G TO	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b	Thr 3 * ACC Thr	Leu ODING a 6 TAT TYT ODING a	CAG Gln G SE 30 GTC Val G SE	Ala QUEN -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T	Arg CE CI O 17 GCA Ala CE CI	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val	* ATG Met RA:JT F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JT F MCI	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 * GAA Glu ION 1	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a	CGT Arg b 60 GG(G1)	TAC TAC D a 713 * GAC D	r> > > Gu>
	AGO	GA TO TO GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE	* AC SP b a 67 GG rp b 0 a	Thr 3 * ACC Thr 723 *	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68	Ala QUENC -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T	Arg CE CE O 17° GCA Ala CE CE O 17° 33 *	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 *	GAC Asp ION GL-1 * GAA Glu ION GL-1	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 *	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a	CGI Arg b 60 GGI b a710	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	r> > G w > > C
	AGO	GA TO TO GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b 0 a	Thr 3 * ACC Thr C	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala	Ala QUENC-8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7	Arg CE CI O 17' GCA Ala CE CI O 17' 33 * AAA Lys	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI WAL HIMEI 75 OI GAA Glu	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI	Leu UNCT: RATMO ACA Thr UNCT RATMO 743 * GCT Ala	GAC Asp ION GL-1 * GAA Glu ION GL-1 GCC Ala	* ATA Ile NUC. GGG Gly NUC. CAG Gln	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776 a 753 * GAA	Lys a 6 * TAC Tyr a	CGI Arg b 60 GGI b a710	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	r> > G w > > C
	AGO	GA TO TO GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE GATE	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA ly b	Thr 3 * ACC Thr C ATG Met	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODING a	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE	Ala QUENC-8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7 TTC Phe QUEN	GCA Ala CE CI O 17' 33 * AAA Lys CE C	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J	Leu UNCT: RATMO ACA Thr UNCT RATMO 743 * GCT Ala UNCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GAA Glu ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. GGG Gly NUC. CAG Gln NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT Asn 1776 a 753 * GAA	Lys a 6 * TAC Tyr a	CGI Arg b 60 GGI b a710	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	r> > G w > > C
	AGO	: Gi : Gi b)a C T(b 67'	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA ly b	Thr 3 * ACC Thr C	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE	Ala QUENC-8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7 TTC Phe QUEN	Arg CE CI O 17' GCA Ala CE CI O 17' 33 * AAA Lys	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J	Leu UNCT: RATMO ACA Thr UNCT RATMO 743 * GCT Ala UNCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GAA Glu ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. GGG Gly NUC. CAG Gln NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776	Lys a 6 * TAC Tyr a	GGC GGC b a710	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	F > > G w > > C > >
	AGT	G TG T G	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA ly b	Thr 3 * ACC Thr C ATG Met	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE	Ala QUENC-8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7 TTC Phe QUEN	GCA Ala CE CI O 17' 33 * AAA Lys CE C O 17'	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J	ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 * GCT Ala UNCT RATM	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GAA Glu ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1	* ATA Ile NUC. GGG Gly NUC. CAG Gln NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776	Lys a 6 * TAC Tyr a GGC Gly	GGC GGC b a710	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	F > > G w > > C > >
7	AGO	G TG T G	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA ly b	Thr 3 * ACC Thr C ATG Met	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE	Ala QUENC-8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7 TTC Phe QUEN	GCA Ala CE CI O 17' 33 * AAA Lys CE C	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J	ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 * GCT Ala UNCT RATM	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GAA Glu ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. GGG Gly NUC. CAG Gln NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776	Lys a 6 * TAC Tyr a GGC	GGC GGC b a710	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	F > > G w > > C > >
7	AGO	Granting Granting Branch Branc	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA 1 y 1 72	Thr C 3 * ACC Thr 723 * ATG Met	Leu ODING a 6: TAT Tyr ODING a GAT Asp ODING a	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE	Ala QUENG-8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T TTC Phe QUEN -8 T	GCA Ala CE CIO 17' 33 AAA Lys CE C O 17' 783	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O	ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J F MC	ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 GCT Ala UNCT RATM	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 GAA Glu ION 1 GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG Gln NUC. 7	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 50	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGO Gly a 803	GGC GGC Bb a710	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	F >
7	AGO AST AGO AST AGO ATO	GASTON TO GO	* AC sp b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA 1 y 1 72 * CCA	Thr C 3 * ACC Thr C 723 * ATG Met	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODING a GAT Asp ODIN a 773 *	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE	Ala QUENC -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T TTC Phe QUEN -8 T	GCA Ala CE CIO 17' 33 * AAA Lys CE C O 17' 783 *	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J F MC	ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 GCT Ala UNCT RATM	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 * GAA Glu ION 1 GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1 93 *	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG Gln NUC. 7	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 50	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a 803	GGC GGC Bb a710	TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC TAC	r>
7	AGO AST AGO AST AGO ATO	GASTON TO GO	* AC SP ba 67 GG rp b 0 a GA 19 72 * CCA tla	Thr C	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp ODIN a 773 TCG Ser	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE	Ala QUENC -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7 TTC Phe QUEN -8 T * AAA	GCA Ala CE CIO 17' 33 * AAA Lys CE C O 17' 783 *	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O TAC	ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J F MC	ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 GCT Ala UNCT RATM	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 * GAA Glu ION 1 GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1 93 * GCT Ala	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG Gln NUC. 7	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 50	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGO gly a 803 * AAG Lys	CGT Arg	TACTORNAL TACTOR	F > Gu > > Cs > > T >
7	AGO AST AGO AST AGO ATO	G G G G G A	*AC SP b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA 1 y 1 CCA cla k	Thr C	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp ODIN a 773 * TCG Ser CODIN	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE	Ala QUENC -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7 TTC Phe QUEN -8 T * AAA Lys	GCA Ala CE CIO 17' 33 * AAA Lys CE C O 17' 783 * ATC Ile	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O TAC Tyr HIME	ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J F MC	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 GCT Ala UNCT RATM 7 AAT ASn UNCT	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 GAA Glu ION 1 GL-1 GCC Ala ION 1 93 * GCT Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG Gln NUC. 7 GGC Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 Glu 1776	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a 803 AAG	GGGGGISba71(TACTORNAL TACTOR	r>
7	AGO AST AGO AST AGO ATO	G G G G G G B G G B B G G B B B G G B	*AC SP b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA 1 y 1 CCA cla k	Thr C 3 * ACC Thr 723 * ATG Met C C His	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp ODIN a 773 * TCG Ser CODIN	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE a	Ala QUENC -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7 TTC Phe QUEN -8 T * AAA Lys	GCA Ala CE CIO 17' 33 * AAA Lys CE C O 17' 783 *	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O TAC Tyr HIME	ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J F MC	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 GCT Ala UNCT RATM 7 AAT ASn UNCT	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 GAA Glu ION 1 GL-1 GCC Ala ION 1 93 * GCT Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG Gln NUC. 7 GGC Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 50	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a 803 AAG	CGT Arg	TACTORNAL TACTOR	r > G u > C s > > T
7	AGO AST AGO AST AGO ATO	GA CAB CAB CAB CAB CAB CAB CAB CAB CAB CA	*AC SP b a 67 GG rp b 0 a GA 1 y 1 CCA cla k	Thr C 3 * ACC Thr 723 * ATG Met C C His	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp ODIN a 773 * CODIN	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE a	Ala QUENC -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T 7 TTC Phe QUEN -8 T * AAA Lys	GCA Ala CE CIO 17' 33 * AAA Lys CE C O 17' 783 * ATC Ile	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O TAC Tyr HIME	ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J F MC	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 GCT Ala UNCT RATM 7 AAT ASn UNCT	GAC Asp ION 1 GL-1 GAA Glu ION 1 GL-1 GCC Ala ION 1 93 * GCT Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG Gln NUC. 7 GGC Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 Glu 1776	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a 803 AAG Lys	GGGGGISba71(TACTORNAL TACTOR	r > G > > C s > T e >
7	AGO AST AGO AST ATO Ill 81	GA CAN CAN CAN CAN CAN CAN CAN CAN CAN CA	* AC SP ba 67 GG rp b 0 a GA 12 CA talk	Thr C 3 * ACC Thr C 723 ATG Met C CAC His	Leu ODING a 6 TAT Tyr ODIN a GAT Asp ODIN a 773 * CODIN	CAG GIn G SE 30 GTC Val G SE a68 * GCT Ala G SE a GAC GSE a	Ala QUENC -8 T 683 * TCA Ser QUEN -8 T TTC Phe QUEN -8 T * AAA Lys QUEN -8 T	GCA Ala CE CI CO 17 783 * AAA Lys CE C CO 17 783 * ATC Ile CE C CO 17 783 * ATC Ile CE C CO 17	GCG Ala HIMEI 75 OI * GTC Val HIMEI 75 OI * GAA Glu HIME 75 O TAC Tyr HIME 75 O	* ATG Met RA:JI F MCI 693 * CAC His RA:JI F MCI CTG Leu RA:J F MC	Leu UNCT: RATM ACA Thr UNCT RATM 743 GCT Ala UNCT RATM 7 AAT ASn UNCT	GAC Asp ION GL-1 GAA Glu ION GL-1 GCC Ala ION GL-1 93 * GCT Ala ION	* ATA Ile NUC. 7 GGG Gly NUC. 00 * CAG Gln NUC. 7 GGC Gly NUC.	Val 1776 a 03 * AAT ASD 1776 a 753 * GAA Glu 1776 Glu 1776	Lys a 6 TAC Tyr a GGC Gly a 803 AAG Lys	GGC GGC Bb a710 b a AGC Bb a	TACTORNAL TACTOR	r > G > > C s > T e >

FIG. 2c.

Asp Arg Leu Leu Arg Lys Leu Arg Glu Arg Leu Pro Lys Ala Arg Val> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b 820 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 850 a 873 883 893 GTG GTC TGC TGC GAG GGC ATG ACA GTG CGG GGC TTA CTG AGT GCC Val Val Cys Phe Cys Glu Gly Met Thr Val Arg Gly Leu Leu Ser Ala> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > a a 870 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 900 a 913 923 933 943 953 * ATG CGC CGC CTG GGC GTG GGC GAG TTC TCA CTC ATT GGA AGT GAT Met Arg Arg Leu Gly Val Val Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Ile Gly Ser Asp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 910 a a a92 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 40 a a a950a 973 983 993 GGA TGG GCA GAC AGA GAT GAA GTC ATC GAA GGC TAT GAG GTG GAA GCC Gly Trp Ala Asp Arg Asp Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Tyr Glu Val Glu Ala> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 960 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 990 a a 1000 > 1013 1023 1033 AAC GGA GGG ATC ACA ATA AAG CTT CAG TCT CCA GAG GTC AGG TCA TTT Asn Gly Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Glu Val Arg Ser Phe> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1010a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1040a 1063 1073 1083 GAT GAC TAC TTC CTG AAG CTG AGG CTG GAC ACC AAC ACA AGG AAT CCT Asp Asp Tyr Phe Leu Lys Leu Arg Leu Asp Thr Asn Thr Arg Asn Pro> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1050 a a 1060 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 1090 a a 1103 1113 1123 1133 TGG TTC CCT GAG TTC TGG CAA CAT CGC TTC CAG TGT CGC CTA CCT GGA Trp Phe Pro Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys Arg Leu Pro Gly> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a a 1110 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a a 1140 a 1153 1163 1173 1183 CAC CTC TTG GAA AAC CCC AAC TTT AAG AAA GTG TGC ACA GGA AAT GAA His Leu Leu Glu Asn Pro Asn Phe Lys Lys Val Cys Thr Gly Asn Glu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1150 a a 116 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 80 a a 1190a > 1223 1233 AGC TTG GAA GAA AAC TAT GTC CAG GAC AGC AAA ATG GGA TTT GTC ATC Ser Leu Glu Glu Asn Tyr Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met Gly Phe Val Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1230 a a 1200 a a 1243 1253

FIG. 2d.

AAT GCC ATC TAT GCC ATG GCA CAT GGG CTG CAG AAC ATG CAC CAT GCT Asn Ala Ile Tyr Ala Met Ala His Gly Leu Gln Asn Met His His Ala> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1250a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1323 1303 1313 CTG TGT CCC GGC CAT GTG GGC CTG TGT GAT GCT ATG AAA CCC ATT GAT Leu Cys Pro Gly His Val Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met Lys Pro Ile Asp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1290 a a 1300 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 1330 a a > 1373 1353 1363 GGC AGG AAG CTC CTG GAT TTC CTC ATC AAA TCC TCT TTT GTC GGA GTG Gly Arg Lys Leu Leu Asp Phe Leu Ile Lys Ser Ser Phe Val Gly Val> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1340a a a 1350 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a a 1380 a 1403 1413 1423 TCT GGA GAG GAG GTG TGG TTC GAT GAG AAG GGG GAT GCT CCC GGA AGG Ser Gly Glu Glu Val Trp Phe Asp Glu Lys Gly Asp Ala Pro Gly Arg> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 1390 a a 140 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 20 a a 1430a 1443 453 1463 1453 TAT GAC ATT ATG AAT CTG CAG TAC ACA GAA GCT AAT CGC TAT GAC TAT Tyr Asp Ile Met Asn Leu Gln Tyr Thr Glu Ala Asn Arg Tyr Asp Tyr> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > a 1440 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1470 a a 1480 > 1493 1503 1513 1523 * GTC CAC GTG GGG ACC TGG CAT GAA GGA GTG CTG AAT ATT GAT GAT TAC Val His Val Gly Thr Trp His Glu Gly Val Leu Asn Ile Asp Asp Tyr> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b 1490a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1520a 1543 1553 1563 1573 AAA ATC CAG ATG AAC AAA AGC GGA ATG GTA CGA TCT GTG TGC AGT GAG Lys Ile Gln Met Asn Lys Ser Gly Met Val Arg Ser Val Cys Ser Glu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1530 a a 1540 a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a 1570 a a 1593 1603 1613 CCT TGC TTA AAG GGT CAG ATT AAG GTC ATA CGG AAA GGA GAA GTG AGC Pro Cys Leu Lys Gly Gln Ile Lys Val Ile Arg Lys Gly Glu Val Ser> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1580a a a 1590 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 a a a 1620 a > 1653 1643 1663 TGC TGC TGG ATC TGC ACG GCC TGC AAA GAG AAT GAG TTT GTG CAG GAC Cys Cys Trp Ile Cys Thr Ala Cys Lys Glu Asn Glu Phe Val Gln Asp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 1630 a a 164 -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 60 a a 1670a 1683 1693 1703 1713

FIG. 2e.

GAG TTC ACC TGC AGA GCC TGT GAC CTG GGG TGG TGG CCC AAC GCA GAG Glu Phe Thr Cys Arg Ala Cys Asp Leu Gly Trp Trp Pro Asn Ala Glu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > a 1680 a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1710 a 1723 1733 1743 1763 CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT GTC CGT TAT CTT GAG TGG AGT GAC Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro Val Arg Tyr Leu Glu Trp Ser Asp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b 1730a a -8 TO 1775 OF MCRATMGL-1 1760a 1773 1783 1793 1803 ATA GAA GGG ATC GCA CTC ACC CTC TTT GCC GTG CTG GGC ATT TTC CTG Ile Glu Gly Ile Ala Leu Thr Leu Phe Ala Val Leu Gly Ile Phe Leu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 1840 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 1833 1843 1853 1863 * ACA GCC TIT GTG CTG GGT GTG TTT ATC AAG TTC CGC AAC ACA CCC ATT Thr Ala Phe Val Leu Gly Val Phe Ile Lys Phe Arg Asn Thr Pro Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 1880 c c 1 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 1920c 1883 1893 GTC AAG GCC ACC AAC CGA GAG CTC TCC TAC CTC CTC TTC TCC CTG Val Lys Ala Thr Asn Arg Glu Leu Ser Tyr Leu Leu Leu Phe Ser Leu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 1930 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 1970 c 1923 1933 1943 CTC TGC TGC TTC TCC AGC TCC CTG TTC TTC ATC GGG GAG CCC CAG GAC Leu Cys Cys Phe Ser Ser Leu Phe Phe Ile Gly Glu Pro Gln Asp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b 1980c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 2020 > 1963 1983 1993 TGG ACG TGC CGC CTG CGC CAG CCG GCC TTT GGC ATC AGC TTC GTG CTC Trp Thr Cys Arg Leu Arg Gln Pro Ala Phe Gly Ile Ser Phe Val Leu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2030 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c c 2070> 2023 2033 TGC ATC TCA TGC ATC CTG GTG AAA ACC AAC CGT GTC CTC CTG GTG TTT Cys Ile Ser Cys Ile Leu Val Lys Thr Asn Arg Val Leu Leu Val Phe> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2080 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2110 c 2063 2073 2083 2093 GAG GCC AAG ATC CCC ACC AGC TTC CAC CGC AAG TGG TGG GGG CTC AAC Glu Ala Lys Ile Pro Thr Ser Phe His Arg Lys Trp Trp Gly Leu Asn> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2120 c c 2 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2160c c

FIG. 2f.

2123 2133 2143 CTG CAG TTC CTG CTG GTT TTC CTC TGC ACC TTC ATG CAG ATT GTC ATC Leu Gln Phe Leu Val Phe Leu Cys Thr Phe Met Gln Ile Val Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2170 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 2210 c 2183 TGT GTG ATC TGG CTC TAC ACC GCG CCC CCC TCA AGC TAC CGC AAC CAG Cys Val Ile Trp Leu Tyr Thr Ala Pro Pro Ser Ser Tyr Arg Asn Gln> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2220c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 2260 > 2203 2213 2223 2233 GAG CTG GAG GAT GAG ATC ATC TTC ATC ACG TGC CAC GAG GGC TCC CTC Glu Leu Glu Asp Glu Ile Ile Phe Ile Thr Cys His Glu Gly Ser Leu> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2270 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c 2253 2273 2283 ATG GCC CTG GGC TTC CTG ATC GGC TAC ACC TGC CTG CTG GCT GCC ATC Met Ala Leu Gly Phe Leu Ile Gly Tyr Thr Cys Leu Leu Ala Ala Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2320 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2350 C C 2313 2323 2333 TGC TTC TTC TTT GCC TTC AAG TCC CGG AAG CTG CCG GAG AAC TTC AAT Cys Phe Phe Phe Ala Phe Lys Ser Arg Lys Leu Pro Glu Asn Phe Asn> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 2360 c c 2 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2400c c > 2353 2363 2373 2383 2393 GAA GCC AAG TTC ATC ACC TTC AGC ATG CTC ATC TTC ATC GTC TGG Glu Ala Lys Phe Ile Thr Phe Ser Met Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile Val Trp> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2410 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 2450 c 2403 2413 2423 2433 ATC TCC TTC ATT CCA GCC TAT GCC AGC ACC TAT GGC AAG TTT GTC TCT Ile Ser Phe Ile Pro Ala Tyr Ala Ser Thr Tyr Gly Lys Phe Val Ser> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b 2460c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 2500 > 2443 2453 2463 2473 2483 GCC GTA GAG GTG ATT GCC ATC CTG GCA GCC AGC TTT GGC TTG CTG GCG Ala Val Glu Val Ile Ala Ile Leu Ala Ala Ser Phe Gly Leu Leu Ala> b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2510 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c c 2493 2503 2513 2523 TGC ATC TTC TAC AAG ATC TAC ATC ATT CTC TTC AAG CCA TCC CGC Cys Ile Phe Phe Asn Lys Ile Tyr Ile Ile Leu Phe Lys Pro Ser Arg> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b >

FIG. 2g.

c c 2560 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2590 c c 2563 * * 2553 2573 AAC ACC ATC GAG GAG GTG CGT TGC AGC ACC GCA GCT CAC GCT TTC AAG Asn Thr Ile Glu Glu Val Arg Cys Ser Thr Ala Ala His Ala Phe Lys> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2600 c c 2 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2640c c 2603 2613 2623 GTG GCT GCC CGG GCC ACG CTG CGC CGC AGC AAC GTC TCC CGC AAG CGG Val Ala Ala Arg Ala Thr Leu Arg Arg Ser Asn Val Ser Arg Lys Arg> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2650 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 2690 c > 2653 2663 TCC AGC AGC CTT GGA GGC TCC ACG GGA TCC ACC CCC TCC TCC ATC Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser Ser Ile> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2700c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 2740 > 2693 2693 2703 2713 2723 AGC AGC AAG AGC AAC AGC GAA GAC CCA TTC CCA CAG CCC GAG AGG CAG Ser Ser Lys Ser Asn Ser Glu Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Pro Glu Arg Gln> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > c 2750 c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 0 c c 2790> 2763 2733 AAG CAG CAG CCG CTG GCC CTA ACC CAG CAA GAG CAG CAG CAG Lys Gln Gln Gln Pro Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln Gln> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > c 2800 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2830 c 2803 2793 2813 CCC CTG ACC CTC CCA CAG CAG CAG CGA TCT CAG CAG CAG CCC AGA TGC Pro Leu Thr Leu Pro Gln Gln Gln Arg Ser Gln Gln Gln Pro Arg Cys> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 2840 c c 2 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL 2880c c > 2843 2853 2863 * * AAG CAG AAG GTC ATC TTT GGC AGC GGC ACG GTC ACC TTC TCA CTG AGC Lys Gln Lys Val Ile Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Val Thr Phe Ser Leu Ser> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC. 1776 b b > 2890 c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c 2930 c 2883 2893 TIT GAT GAG CCT CAG AAG AAC GCC ATG GCC CAC GGG AAT TCT ACG CAC Phe Asp Glu Pro Gln Lys Asn Ala Met Ala His Gly Asn Ser Thr His> b b CODING SEQUENCE CHIMERA: JUNCTION NUC.1776 b b > 2940c c 1837 TO 3437 OF MCPHUPCAR4.0 FINAL c c 2980 > 2923 2943 2933 2953 * * CAG AAC TCC CTG GAG GCC CAG AAA AGC AGC GAT ACG CTG ACC CGA CAC Gln Asn Ser Leu Glu Ala Gln Lys Ser Ser Asp Thr Leu Thr Arg His>

FIG. 2h.

ь ь с с 2990	CODING SEQUENCE 1837 TO 34	CE CHIMERA:	JUNCTION NUC.1° UPCAR4.0 FINAL	776 b b > 0 c c 3030>
2973	2983	2993 *	3003	3013
Gln Pro Leu b b C	Leu Pro Leu ODING SEQUEN	CAG TGC GGGGIN Cys Gl	G GAA ACG GAC	TTA GAT CTG ACC Leu Asp Leu Thr>
3023	3033	3043	3053	3063
Val Gln Glu b b C	Thr Gly Leu ODING SEQUEN	Gln Gly Pr CE CHIMERA:	T GTG GGT GGA	* * GAC CAG CGG CCA Asp Gln Arg Pro>
3073	3083	309	3 310	
Glu Val Glu	GAC CCT GAA Asp Pro Glu CODING SEQUENC	GAG TTG TC Glu Leu Se CE CHIMERA:	C CCA GCA CTT	* * * * GTA GTG TCC AGT Val Val Ser Ser> 776
3123 *	31:	33 * *	3143 3	153
Ser Gln Se	'Phe Val Ile CODING SEQUEN	Ser Gly Gl CE CHIMERA:	A GGC AGC ACT y Gly Ser Thr JUNCTION NUC.1 UPCAR4.0 FINAL	GTT ACA GAA AAC Val Thr Glu Asn> 776 b b > c c 3220 >
3163			193 3203	
Val Val Ası	TCA T AAAAT Ser Xxx> SEQ b >	gga äggagaa	* * * GAC TGGGCTAGGG CAR4.0 FINAL	AGAATGCAGA
3223		3243	3253	3263 3273
GAGGTTTCTT 3280	GGGGTCCCAG G	* * GATGAGGAA 1 3437 OF MCP		* * * * * TTTCCT CTGAGGAAGA L 0 c 3330 >
3283	3293	3303	3313 * *	3323 3333
AGGGATAATA	GACACATCAA A	TGCCCCGAA T	TTAGTCACA CCAT	* * * * * CTTAAA TGACAGTGAA
3340		3437 OF MCF	HUPCAR4.0 FINA	L 0 c 3390 >
3343 * *	3353 * *	3363 * *	3373 * *	*
	TTCCCTTTAA A	AAAAAAAA #	AAAAAGCGG CCGC	

FIG. 3a.

Sequence Range: -40 to 3960 -31 -11 10 CTAGCTGTCT CATCCCTTGC CCTGGAGAGA CGGCAGAACC ATG GCA TTT TAT AGC Met Ala Phe Tyr Ser> TRANSLATION 20 30 50 TGC TGC TGG GTC CTC TTG GCA CTC ACC TGG CAC ACC TCT GCC TAC GGG Cys Cys Trp Val Leu Leu Ala Leu Thr Trp His Thr Ser Ala Tyr Gly> a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] 70 80 90 100 110 CCA GAC CAG CGA GCC CAA AAG AAG GGG GAC ATT ATC CTT GGG GGG CTC Pro Asp Gln Arg Ala Gln Lys Lys Gly Asp Ile Ile Leu Gly Gly Leu> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] 120 130 140 150 TTT CCT ATT CAT TTT GGA GTA GCA GCT AAA GAT CAA GAT CTC AAA TCA Phe Pro Ile His Phe Gly Val Ala Ala Lys Asp Gln Asp Leu Lys Ser> a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] 160 170 180 190 200 AGG CCG GAG TCT GTG GAA TGT ATC AGG TAT AAT TTC CGT GGG TTT CGC Arg Pro Glu Ser Val Glu Cys Ile Arg Tyr Asn Phe Arg Gly Phe Arg> a a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a 210 220 230 240 TGG TTA CAG GCT ATG ATA TTT GCC ATA GAG GAG ATA AAC AGC AGC CCA Trp Leu Gln Ala Met Ile Phe Ala Ile Glu Glu Ile Asn Ser Ser Pro> a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] а a a > 260 270 280 290 300 GCC CTT CTT CCC AAC TTG ACG CTG GGA TAC AGG ATA TTT GAC ACT TGC Ala Leu Leu Pro Asn Leu Thr Leu Gly Tyr Arg Ile Phe Asp Thr Cys> a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] 310 320 330 340 AAC ACC GTT TCT AAG GCC TTG GAA GCC ACC CTG AGT TTT GTT GCT CAA Asn Thr Val Ser Lys Ala Leu Glu Ala Thr Leu Ser Phe Val Ala Gln> a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] 360 370 380 390 AAC AAA ATT GAT TCT TTG AAC CTT GAT GAG TTC TGC AAC TGC TCA GAG Asn Lys Ile Asp Ser Leu Asn Leu Asp Glu Phe Cys Asn Cys Ser Glu> a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] 400 410 420 430

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

aaa>

CAC ATT CCC TCT ACG ATT GCT GTG GTG GGA GCA ACT GGC TCA GGC GTC His Ile Pro Ser Thr Ile Ala Val Val Gly Ala Thr Gly Ser Gly Val>

a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]

FIG. 3b.

450	460	470	480	49	90
TCC ACG GCA GT	G GCA AAT O	ere ere ere	CTC TTC	TAC ATT CCC	CAG GTC
Ser Thr Ala Va	l Ala Asn	Leu Leu Gly	Leu Phe	Tyr Ile Pro	Gln Val>
a a a	a TRANSL	ATION OF CAL	R/R1 [A]	aaa	a a >
500	510 *	520	* 5	30	540
AGT TAT GCC TC	C TCC AGC	AGA CTC CTC	AGC AAC	AAG AAT CAA	TTC AAG
Ser Tyr Ala Se	r Ser Ser	Arg Leu Leu	Ser Asn		
a a a	a TRANSL	ATION OF CAI	R/R1 [A]	a a a	a a >
550 * *	560	570 * *	*	580 * *	590 *
TCT TTC CTC CG	A ACC ATC	CCC AAT GAT	GAG CAC	CAG GCC ACT	GCC ATG
Ser Phe Leu Ar	g Thr Ile	Pro Asn Asp	Glu His		
a a a	a TRANSL	ATION OF CAL	R/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
600 * *	61	0 * *	620 *	630	*
GCA GAC ATC AT					
Ala Asp Ile Il				_	
a a a	a TRANSL	ATION OF CA	R/RI [A]	a a	a a >
640 650		660	670	680	
GCT GAT GAC GA	* ** **** ****************************	* * *	* እጥጥ ርአር	* * **********************************	* 636 633
Ala Asp Asp As					
a a a		ATION OF CA			a a >
690	700	710	720	7	30
GCT GAG GAA AG	G GAT ATC	TGC ATC GAC		GAA CTC ATC	TCC CAG
Ala Glu Glu Ar	g Asp Ile	Cys Ile Asp	Phe Ser	Glu Leu Ile	Ser Gln>
a a a	a TRANSI	ATION OF CA	R/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
740	750	760	-	770	780
* * TAC TCT GAT GA	* AG GAA GAG	* * ATC CAG CAT	# ርጥር ርጥአ	* * *	*
Tyr Ser Asp G	lu Glu Glu	Ile Gln His	Val Val	Glu Val Ile	Gln Asn>
a a a		LATION OF CA			a a >
790	800	810	1	820	830
TCC ACG GCC A	AA GTC ATC	GTG GTT TTC	TCC AGT	* * TAD ACC COD	* CTT GAG
Ser Thr Ala Ly	ys Val Ile	Val Val Phe	Ser Ser	Gly Pro Asp	Leu Glu>
a a a	a TRANSI	LATION OF CA	R/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
840	85	50	860	870	
* *	*	* *	*	* *	*
CCC CTC ATC A	AG GAG ATT	Val Arg Arg	AAT ATC	ACG GGC AAG	ATC TGG
		LATION OF CA			_
880 89	o	900	910 *	920	*
CTG GCC AGC G	AG GCC TGG	GCC AGC TCC	TCC CTG	ATC GCC ATC	CCT CAG
Leu Ala Ser G		Ala Ser Ser LATION OF C			
a a a	a irans.	PULLON OF C	W TW/WE	a a	a a >
930	940	950 *	960 * *	*	970 * *

FIG. 3c.

```
TAC TTC CAC GTG GTT GGC GGC ACC ATT GGA TTC GCT CTG AAG GCT GGG
  Tyr Phe His Val Val Gly Gly Thr Ile Gly Phe Ala Leu Lys Ala Gly>
            a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                             a a
                 990
                              1000
                                          1010
                                                      1020
  CAG ATC CCA GGC TTC CGG GAA TTC CTG AAG AAG GTC CAT CCC AGG AAG
  Gln Ile Pro Gly Phe Arg Glu Phe Leu Lys Lys Val His Pro Arg Lys>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a
                   1040
                               1050
                                            1060
                                                         1070
  TCT GTC CAC AAT GGT TTT GCC AAG GAG TTT TGG GAA GAA ACA TTT AAC
  Ser Val His Asn Gly Phe Ala Lys Glu Phe Trp Glu Glu Thr Phe Asn>
       a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                             aaaa>
         1080
                      1090
                                  1100
                                               1110
  TGC CAC CTC CAA GAA GGT GCA AAA GGA CCT TTA CCT GTG GAC ACC TTT
  Cys His Leu Gln Glu Gly Ala Lys Gly Pro Leu Pro Val Asp Thr Phe>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
1120
           1130
                        1140
                                     1150
  CTG AGA GGT CAC GAA GAA AGT GGC GAC AGG TTT AGC AAC AGC TCG ACA
  Leu Arg Gly His Glu Glu Ser Gly Asp Arg Phe Ser Asn Ser Ser Thr>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                            aaaa>
 1170
              1180
                          1190
                                       1200
                             *
  GCC TTC CGA CCC CTC TGT ACA GGG GAT GAG AAC ATC AGC AGT GTC GAG
  Ala Phe Arg Pro Leu Cys Thr Gly Asp Glu Asn Ile Ser Ser Val Glu>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
    1220
                 1230
                              1240
                                         1250
                                                      1260
  ACC CCT TAC ATA GAT TAC ACG CAT TTA CGG ATA TCC TAC AAT GTG TAC
  Thr Pro Tyr Ile Asp Tyr Thr His Leu Arg Ile Ser Tyr Asn Val Tyr>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                            aaaa
       1270
                   1280
                                1290
                                             1300
  TTA GCA GTC TAC TCC ATT GCC CAC GCC TTG CAA GAT ATA TAT ACC TGC
  Leu Ala Val Tyr Ser Ile Ala His Ala Leu Gln Asp Ile Tyr Thr Cys>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                              a a
                                                     a a
         1320
                      1330
                                  1340
                                               1350
  TTA CCT GGG AGA GGG CTC TTC ACC AAT GGC TCC TGT GCA GAC ATC AAG
  Leu Pro Gly Arg Gly Leu Phe Thr Asn Gly Ser Cys Ala Asp Ile Lys>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                             a a
           1370
                        1380
                                     1390
  AAA GTT GAG GCG TGG CAG GTC CTG AAG CAC CTA CGG CAT CTA AAC TTT
  Lys Val Glu Ala Trp Gln Val Leu Lys His Leu Arg His Leu Asn Phe>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                                    a
  1410
              1420
                           1430
                                       1440
  ACA AAC AAT ATG GGG GAG CAG GTG ACC TTT GAT GAG TGT GGT GAC CTG
  Thr Asn Asn Met Gly Glu Gln Val Thr Phe Asp Glu Cys Gly Asp Leu>
```

FIG. 3d.

ā	a a	ı a	a a	TF	CANSI	LATIC	ON OF	CAF	R/R1	[A]	ā		a a	a	a	>
14	160		. 1	470			148	0		14	90		. :	1500)	
GTG	GGG	AAC	TAT	TCC	ATC	ATC	AAC	TGG	CAC	CTC	TCC	CCA	E)C	CAT	, CC	_
Val	Gly	neA	Tyr	Ser	Ile	Ile	Asn	Trp	His	Leu	Ser	Pro	Glu	Asr	G	U>
	a a			TF	CANSI	LATIC	ON OF	CAF	R/R1	[A]		1 6		3		>
	151	.0		15	520		1	530			154	10		1	1550	
*		*	*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*	
TCC	ATC	GTG	TTT	AAG	GAA	GTC	GGG	TAT	TAC	AAC	GTC	TAT	GCC	AAC	AA e	G
	1 TE		, a	Lys TF	RANSI	Val LATIO	ON OF	TYP	Tyr R/R1	Asn [A]		Tyr		Lys a	_	s> >
	1	560			157	70		15	580		•	1590				
	*	*		*		*	*	-	*		*	*		*		
GGA	GAA	AGA	CTC	TTC	ATC	AAC	GAG	GAG	AAA	ATC	CTG	TGG	AGT	GGG	TT	С
Gly	Glu	Arg	Leu	Phe	Ile	Asn	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ile	Leu	Trp	Ser	Gly	Ph	e>
ä	a a	a a	a a	a Ti	RANSI	LATIC	ON OF	CAI	R/R1	[A]	ē	a ;	а а	а	а	>
1600		10	510		. :	1620			163	30		1	640			
TCC	AGG	GAG	GTG	ccc	TTC	TCC	AAC	TGC	AGC	CGA	GAC	TGC	CTG.	GC	* . GG	c
Ser	Arg	Glu	Val	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn	Cys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Cys	Leu	Ala	Gl	v>
•	a a	a a	1 é	1 TI	RANS	LATI	ON OF	CAI	R/R1	[A]		a -		a	a	^ >
1650			166	sn.		3.4	570			1680			3.6	00		
*		*		*	*		*		*	*		*	16	*		*
ACC	AGG	AAA	GGG	ATC	ATT	GAG	GGG	GAG	ccc	ACC	TGC	TGC	TTT	GAC	TG	T
Thr	Arg	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gly	Glu	Pro	Thr	Cys	Cys	Phe	Gli	2 Cy	s>
	_															
•	a a	3 6	a a	a Ti	RANS	LATI	ON OF	CAI	R/R1	[A]	_ 6	a .		a		>
	a a 700 ★	a 6	a a	3 Ti 1710 *	RANS	LATI(ON OF	CAI	R/R1 *	[A]	- 730 *	a .	а ;	a 1740	a)	
1° GTG	700 * GAG	a i	t CCT	Ti 1710 * GAT	rans: GGG	LATI(* GAG	ON OF 172 TAT	F CAI	R/R1 * GAT	[A] GAG	730 * ACA	a . GAT	* GCC	a 174(,	a) r GC	> C
1° GTG	700 * GAG	a i	t CCT	Ti 1710 * GAT Asp	GGG Gly	* GAG Glu	172 TAT Tyr	F CAI 20 * AGT Ser	R/R1 * GAT Asp	[A] GAG Glu	730 * ACA Thr	GAT Asp	* GCC	a 174(,	a) r GC	> C
1 GTG Val	700 * GAG Glu	TGT Cys	t CCT	Ti 1710 * GAT Asp	GGG Gly	LATI(172 TAT Tyr	F CAI 20 * AGT Ser	R/R1 * GAT Asp	[A] GAG Glu	730 * ACA Thr	GAT Asp	* GCC Ala	a 174(,	a) r GC	> C
1 GTG Val	700 * GAG Glu	TGT Cys	* CCT Pro	GAT ASP	GGG Gly	* GAG Glu	TAT Tyr	F CAI 20 * AGT Ser	* GAT Asp R/R1	[A] GAG Glu	730 * ACA Thr	GAT Asp	* GCC Ala	AGI Sera	a F GC Al a	> C a> >
GTG Val	700 * GAG Glu a :	TGT Cys	CCT Pro	GAT Asp Ti	GGG Gly RANS:	* GAG Glu LATI	TAT Tyr ON OF	CAI CO AGT Ser CAI	* GAT Asp R/R1	[A]	730 * ACA Thr	GAT Asp	* GCC Ala a	AG1 Sen	a C GC C Al a	> C a> >
GTG Val	700 * GAG Glu a :	TGT Cys a ;	CCT Pro	GAT ASP TI CCA	GGG Gly RANS: 760 * GAT Asp	* GAG Glu LATI GAC Asp	TAT Tyr ON OF	F CAI 20 * AGT Ser F CAI 1770 * TGG	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser	GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn	730 * ACA Thr 170 GAG Glu	GAT Asp a 80	* GCC Ala a *	ACC	a C GC C Al a L790	> C a> >
GTG Val * TGT Cys	700 * GAG Glu a 17! AAC Asn	TGT Cys a ;	CCT Pro	GAT ASP TI CCA	GGG Gly RANS: 760 * GAT Asp	* GAG Glu LATI	TAT Tyr ON OF	F CAI 20 * AGT Ser F CAI 1770 * TGG	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser	GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn	730 * ACA Thr 170 GAG Glu	GAT Asp a 80 * AAC	* GCC Ala a * CAC	ACC	a C GC C Al a L790	> C a> >
GTG Val * TGT Cys	GAG Glu a 17: AAC Asn	TGT Cys 3 5 50 * AAG	CCT Pro	GAT ASP TI CCA	GGG Gly RANS: 760 * GAT Asp	* GAG Glu LATIC	TAT Tyr ON OF	F CAI 20 * AGT Ser F CAI 1770 * TGG Trp F CAI	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser	GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn	730 * ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu	GAT Asp a 80 * AAC	GCC Ala a CAC His	AGO ACO	GC Al A TC Se	> C a> >
GTG Val * TGT Cys	GAG Glu a 17: AAC ASD	TGT Cys 50 * AAG Lys a 1800	CCT Pro Pro A * TGC Cys	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro	GGG Gly RANS: 760 * GAT ASP RANS:	GAG GAC GAC ASP LATIC	TAT TYP ON OF	F CAI 20 * AGT Ser F CAI 1770 * TGG Trp F CAI	GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820	GAG Glu (A) * AAT ASn (A)	730 *ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu	GAT Asp 80 * AAC Asn a	* GCC Ala a * CAC His	AG1 Sena AC0 Thia	a F GC Al a 1790 * C TC c Se a	> C a> C r>
GTG Val * TGT Cys	GAG Glu a 17: AAC ASD	TGT Cys 50 * AAG Lys 1800	CCT Pro	GAT Asp TI CCA Pro a TI	GGG GlyRANS: 760 + GAT ASPRANS: 18	GAG GAC ASP LATIC	TAT TYF ON OF	AGT Ser CAI	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG	GAG Glu (A) * AAT Asn (A)	730 * ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu	GAT Asp a AAC Asn a 4	* GCC Ala a * CAC His	AG1 Sen a AC0 Thu	GC All All TC	> Ca>> Cr>>
TGC Cys	GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG	TGT Cys 3 50 * AAG Lys 8 1800 *	CCT Pro	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro TI CCT Pro	GGG Gly RANS: 760 * GAT ASP RANS: 18 GTC Val	GAG GAC GAC ASP LATIC	TAT TYF ON OF * TTC Phe ON OF	AGT Ser CAI	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu	GAG Glu (A) * AAT Asn (A) TGG Trp	730 * ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp 80 AAC Asn 1830 GAC Asp	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a	AG1 Sen a AC0 Thu	GC All All TC	> Ca>> Cr>>
TGC Cys	GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * CCC	CCT Pro A TGC Cys A TTT Ile	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro TI CCT Pro	GGG Gly RANS: 760 * GAT Asp RANS: 18 GTC Val	GAG GAU LATIO GAC Asp LATIO 10 * CGT Arg	TAT TYP ON OF	AGT Ser CAI	GAT ASP R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu R/R1	GAG Glu [A] * AAT ASN [A] TGG Trp [A]	730 * ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp a * AAC Asn a GAC Asp	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a ATA Ile	AGO Seria ACO Thia	GC GC Al TC Se	> C a> C r> T r>
GTG Val TGT Cys TGC Cys	GAG Glu AAC Asn GAG Glu Asn ASn ASS	TGT Cys 50 * AAG Lys a * CCC Pro	CCT Pro TGC Cys ATT Ile a 850	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro TI CCT Pro	GGG Gly RANS: 760 * GAT Asp RANS: 18 GTC Val RANS:	GAC GAC Asp LATIC CGT Arg LATIC	TAT TYF ON OF	AGT Ser CAI	GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu R/R1	[A] GAG Glu [A] * AAT ASN [A] TGG Trp [A]	730 * ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp a *AAC Asn a GAC Asp	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a * Ile a * 880 *	AGO Seria ACC Thina a GAI	GC All TC a A TC a A	> Ca> Cr> Tr>
TGC Cys	GAG GAG AAC ASN a * GAG GAG GAG ATA	TGT Cys 50 * AAG Lys a * CCC Pro	CCT Pro A TGC Cys A TIle A TTT TI	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro TI CCT Pro TI CCT CCT CCT CCT CCC CCC CCC CCCC CC	GGG GlyRANS: 760 GAT ASPRANS: 18 GTC Val	GAC Asp LATIC * CGT Arg LATIC * TCT	TAT TYP ON OF	AGT Ser F CAI TGG Trp F CAI Leu F CAI	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu R/R1 18	[A] GAG Glu [A] * AAT ASN [A] TGG Trp [A] 70 *	730 * ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp a AAC Asn a GAC Asp a 1	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a ATA ATA ACG	AGO Seria ACCO This a GAI a CCTO	GC All TC Se a	> Ca> Cr> Tr>
TGC Cys 1840 ATC	GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG ATA ATA Ile	TGT Cys 3 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * CCC Pro a	CCT Pro A TGC Cys A TIle A TTC Ile	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro TI CCT Pro TI CCT AT TI CCT	GGG GlyRANS: 760 GAT ASPRANS: 18 GTC Val RANS	GAC ASP LATIO * CGT ARG LATIO * CGT TCT Ser	TAT TYF ON OF * TTC Phe ON OF TAT TYF ON OF	AGT Ser F CAI TO T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 GAG Glu R/R1 18 GGC Gly	[A] GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn [A] TGG Trp [A] 70 * ATC	730 * ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser	GAT Asp a AAC Asn a GAC Asp a 1	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a ATA ATA ACG	AGO Seria ACCO This a GAI a CCTO	GC All TC Se a	> Ca> Cr> Tr>
TGC Cys 1840 ATC	GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG GAG ATA ATA Ile	TGT Cys 3 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * CCC Pro a	CCT Pro A TGC Cys A TIle A TTC Ile	GAT ASP TI CCA Pro TI CCT Pro TI CCT AT TI CCT	GGG GlyRANS: 760 GAT ASPRANS: 18 GTC Val RANS	GAC Asp LATIC * CGT Arg LATIC * TCT	TAT TYF ON OF * TTC Phe ON OF TAT TYF ON OF	AGT Ser F CAI TO T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 GAG Glu R/R1 18 GGC Gly	[A] GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn [A] TGG Trp [A] 70 * ATC	730 ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser CTC Leu	GAT Asp * AAC Asn a GAC Asp a	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a ATA Ile a 880 * ACG	AGO Seria ACCO This a GAI a CCTO	GC All TC Se a	> Ca> Cr> Tr>
TGC Cys 1840 ATC	GAG Glu AAC Asn GAG Glu ATA ATA Ile	TGT Cys 3 50 * AAG Lys a 1800 * CCC Pro a	CCT Pro A TGC Cys A TIle A TTC Ile	GAT ASP TO CCA Pro a Ti Pro a Ti GCC Ala a T	GGG GlyRANS: 760 GAT ASPRANS: 18 GTC Val RANS	GAG GAC ASP LATIC CGT AIG LATIC 1860 * TCT Ser LATIC	TAT TYF ON OF * TTC Phe ON OF TAT TYF ON OF	AGT Ser F CAI TO T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	* GAT Asp R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu R/R1 18 GGC Gly R/R1	[A] GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn [A] TGG Trp [A] 70 * ATC	730 ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser CTC Leu	GAT Asp * AAC Asn a GAC Asp a	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a ATA Ile a 880 * ACG Thr	AGT Senaa ACC Thinaa GAN GIN	GC All TC Se a ATC A TT A	> Ca> Cr> Tr> Te>
TGC Cys 1840 ATC Ile	GAG GAG AAC ASN A GAG Glu a * GAG Glu a	TGT Cys 50 * AAG Lys a * CCC Pro a 1	CCT Pro TGC Cys ATT lle ATC Ile ATC Ile ATC Ile	GAT ASP TO CCA Pro a TO Pro a TO	GGG GlyRANS: 760	GAG GAC ASP LATI CGT Arg LATI 1860 * TCT Ser LATI	TAT TYP ON OF * TTC Phe ON OF TAT TYP ON OF	AGT Ser F CAI 1770 * TGG Trp F CAI Leu F CAI L	A GAT ASP R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu R/R1 18 GGC Gly R/R1 *	[A] GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn [A] TGG Trp [A] * ATC Ile [A] 1920 *	ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser * CTC Leu	GAT Asp a 80 * AAC Asn a GAC Asp a 1 GTG Val a 4	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a * ATA Ile a * ACG Thr a * 19	AGO ACC Thi a CTC Let a 30	GC Al C Se a A TC a A TT A TT A TT A TT A TT A TT	> Ca> Cr> Tr> Te> *
TGC Cys 1840 ATC Ile	GAG Glu a 17: AAC ASN a * GAG Glu a * TAN AN A	TGT Cys a 50 * AAG Lys a * CCC Pro a 1 GCC Ala	CCT Pro TGC Cys ATT lle ATC Ile ATC ATC	GAT ASP TO CCA Pro a T	GGG GlyRANS: 760	GAG GAC ASP LATIC CGT Arg LATIC 1860 * TCT Ser LATIC	TAT TYP ON OF * TTC Phe ON OF TAT TYP ON OF	AGT Ser F CAI 1770 * TGG Trp F CAI Leu F CAI CTG Leu F CAI CTG Leu F CAI CTG CGG	A GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GAC GA	[A] GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn [A] TGG Trp [A] * ATC Ile [A] 1920 * ACA	730 ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser * CTC Leu	GAT Asp a	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a * ATA Ile a * ACG Thr a * 19	ACCO This a CTC Let a ACC	GC Al C Se a A TC A TC	> Ca> Cr> Tr> Te> *C
TGC Cys 1840 ATC Ile	GAG Glu a 17: AAC ASN a * GAG Glu a * TAN AN A	TGT Cys 50 * AAG Lys 1800 * CCC Pro a 1 GCC Ala	CCT Pro TGC Cys THE ATC Ile ATC Ile ATC Ile	GAT Asp a Ti CCA Pro a Ti CCT Ala a Ti CCT A	GGG GlyRANS: 760	GAG GAC ASP LATI CGT Arg LATI 1860 * TCT Ser LATI	TAT TYP ON OF * TTC Phe ON OF TAT TYP ON OF * TAT TYP ON OF TAT TYP ON OF TAT TYP ON OF TAT TYP TYP ON OF TAT TYP TYP TYP TAC TYP	AGT Ser F CAI 1770 * TGG Trp F CAI Leu F CAI CTG Leu F CAI CGG Arg	ASP GAT ASP R/R1 TCC Ser R/R1 820 * GAG Glu R/R1 18 GGC Gly R/R1 * GAC	[A] GAG Glu [A] * AAT Asn [A] TGG Trp [A] * ATC Ile [A] 1920 ACA Thr	730 ACA Thr 176 GAG Glu * AGT Ser * CTC Leu CCC Pro	GAT Asp AAC Asn GAC Asp GAC Asp GTG Val GTG Val	* GCC Ala a * CAC His a * ATA Ile a * ACG Thr a * GTC Val	ACCO This a CTC Let a ACC	GC Al C Se a A TC A TC	> Ca> Cr> Tr> Te> *C

FIG. 3e.

1940	1950	1960	_	.970	1980
TCC AGT AGG	GAG CTC TGC	TAT ATC A	* TT CTG GCT	* * " GGT ATT TT	* © CTC CCC
Jos ber nig	Gra rea cys	Tyr lie I	le Leu Ala	Glv Tle Dh	A LAN Class
a a	a a TRANS	LATION OF	CAR/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
1990	2000	20	10	2020	2030
TAT GTG TGC	CCT TTC ACC	CTC ATC G		* ACT ACC AC	* * A TCC TGC
TAT AUT CAR	Pro Pne Thr	Leu Ile A	la Lvs Pro	The The Th	- 60- 0
	a a TRANS		CAK/RI [A]	a a	a a >
2040 * *	20	50 * *	2060	2070	
TAC CTC CAG	CGC CTC CTA	GTT GGC C	TC TCT TCT	CCC BEC EC	* C TAC TCT
TAT Den GTU	wid ren ren	Val Glv L	eu Ser Ser	Ala Mot Cur	o Ture Cons
	a a TRANS	PYLLON OF	CWK\KT [W]	a a	a a >
2080 2	090 * *	2100	2110	2120	
GCT TTA GTG	ACC AAA ACC	AAT CGT A	ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	* * ATC CTG GC'	* T GGC AGC
TITE DCG VGT	THE DAP THE	ASN Ard I	le Ala Aro	יוג יים.ד פוד	Clar Ca-5
	a a TRANS	DATION OF	CAR/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
2130	2140	2150	2160	2:	170
AAG AAG AAG	ATC TGC ACC	CGG AAG C	CC AGA TTC	* ATG AGC GC'	* * TGG GCC
та та та	Tie Cys Thr	Arg Lvs P	co Ara Phe	Met Ser Al:	7 m-m 7 7 - 5
	a a TRANS	LATION OF	CAR/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
2180	2190	2200	2	210	2220
CAA GTG ATC	ATA GCC TCC	ATT CTG A	T AGT GTA	* * * CAG CTA ACA	* A CTA GTG
GYN AGT TIG	Ile Ala Ser a a TRANS	lle Leu I	Le Ser Val	Gla Len The	Leu Val>
		DILITOR OF	SULVIT [N]	a a	a a >
2230	2240	22 ★	50 * *	2260	2270
GTG ACC TTG	ATC ATC ATG	GAG CCT C	C ATE CCC	ልጥጥ ጥጥር mcc	· m.c. co-
var im bea	TIG ITG WEL	Glu Pro P LATION OF	ro Met Pro	Ile Leu Sei	Tyr Pro>
2280					a a >
, * *	22: *	* *	2300 *	2310	*
AGT ATC AAG	GAA GTC TAC	CTT ATC T	GC AAT ACC	ACC AAC COC	. com on-
oci iic bys	Glu Val Tyr a a TRANS	rea ite C	JS ASD Thr	Ser Asn Leu	Gly Val>
2320 2:				u a	aa>
* *	* *	2340	2350	2360	
GTG GCC CCT	GTG GGT TAC	AAT GGA C	TC CTC ATC	3.00 3.00	ACC TAC
102 110	ANT GTA TAL	LATION OF	u Leu Ile	Met Ser Cys	Thr Tyr>
2370	2380				
* *	* *	2390 *	2400 * *	_	110 * *
TAT GCC TTC	AAG ACC CGC	AAC GTG C	G GCC AAC	TTC AAT GAG	
a a	Lys Thr Arg	LATION OF	CAR/R1 [A]	Phe Asn Glu	Ala Lys>
2420	2430	2440		_	
*	* *	* *		450 * *	2460
					*

FIG. 3f.

```
TAC ATC GCC TTC ACC ATG TAC ACT ACC TGC ATC ATC TGG CTG GCT TTC
  Tyr Ile Ala Phe Thr Met Tyr Thr Thr Cys Ile Ile Trp Leu Ala Phe>
        a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                            a a
      2470
                   2480
                               2490
                                            2500
  GTT CCC ATT TAC TTT GGG AGC AAC TAC AAG ATC ATC ACT ACC TGC TTC
  Val Pro Ile Tyr Phe Gly Ser Asn Tyr Lys Ile Ile Thr Thr Cys Phe>
       a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                             a a a
                     2530
                                  2540
                                              2550
  GCG GTG AGC CTC AGT GTG ACG GTG GCC CTG GGG TGC ATG TTT ACT CCG
  Ala Val Ser Leu Ser Val Thr Val Ala Leu Gly Cys Met Phe Thr Pro>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
           2570
                        2580
                                    2590
  AAG ATG TAC ATC ATT GCC AAA CCT GAG AGG AAC GTC CGC AGT GCC
  Lys Met Tyr Ile Ile Ile Ala Lys Pro Glu Arg Asn Val Arg Ser Ala>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a >
              2620
                          2630
                                      2640
  TTC ACG ACC TCT GAT GTT GTC CGC ATG CAC GTC GGT GAT GGC AAA CTG
  Phe Thr Thr Ser Asp Val Val Arg Met His Val Gly Asp Gly Lys Leu>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a a
    2660
                2670
                             2680
                                        2690
  CCG TGC CGC TCC AAC ACC TTC CTC AAC ATT TTC CGG AGA AAG AAG CCC
  Pro Cys Arg Ser Asn Thr Phe Leu Asn Ile Phe Arg Arg Lys Lys Pro>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a
                   2720
                               2730
                                            2740
  GGG GCA GGG AAT GCC AAT TCT AAC GGC AAG TCT GTG TCA TGG TCT GAA
  Gly Ala Gly Asn Ala Asn Ser Asn Gly Lys Ser Val Ser Trp Ser Glu>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                           aaaa>
         2760
                     2770
                                  2780
                                              2790
  CCA GGT GGA AGA CAG GCG CCC AAG GGA CAG CAC GTG TGG CAG CGC CTC
  Pro Gly Gly Arg Gln Ala Pro Lys Gly Gln His Val Trp Gln Arg Leu>
        a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                             ааа
2800
           2810
                        2820
                                    2830
  TCT GTG CAC GTG AAG ACC AAC GAG ACG GCC TGT AAC CAA ACA GCC GTA
  Ser Val His Val Lys Thr Asn Glu Thr Ala Cys Asn Gln Thr Ala Val>
       a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
              2860
                                      2880
                                                   2890
  ATC AAA CCC CTC ACT AAA AGT TAC CAA GGC TCT GGC AAG AGC CTG ACC
  Ile Lys Pro Leu Thr Lys Ser Tyr Gln Gly Ser Gly Lys Ser Leu Thr>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                            a a a
                2910
                             2920
  TTT TCA GAT GCC AGC ACC AAG ACC CTT TAC AAT GTG GAA GAA GAG GAC
  Phe Ser Asp Ala Ser Thr Lys Thr Leu Tyr Asn Val Glu Glu Asp>
```

FIG. 3g.

```
TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                    2960
                                2970
                                             2980
                                                         2990
   AAT ACC CCT TCT GCT CAC TTC AGC CCT CCC AGC AGC CCT TCT ATG GTG
   Asn Thr Pro Ser Ala His Phe Ser Pro Pro Ser Ser Pro Ser Met Val>
        a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a
                       3010
                                   3020
   GTG CAC CGA CGC GGG CCA CCC GTG GCC ACC ACA CCA CCT CTG CCA CCC
   Val His Arg Arg Gly Pro Pro Val Ala Thr Thr Pro Pro Leu Pro Pro>
            a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
            3050
                        3060
                                      3070
   CAT CTG ACC GCA GAA GAG ACC CCC CTG TTC CTG GCT GAT TCC GTC ATC
   His Leu Thr Ala Glu Glu Thr Pro Leu Phe Leu Ala Asp Ser Val Ile>
        a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/RI[A] a a a
               3100
                           3110
                                       3120
   CCC AAG GGC TTG CCT CCT CTC CCG CAG CAG CAG CCA CAG CCG
   Pro Lys Gly Leu Pro Pro Pro Leu Pro Gln Gln Pro Gln Gln Pro>
        a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                             a a
                 3150
                              3160
                                          3170
  CCC CCT CAG CAG CCC CCG CAG CAG CCC AAG TCC CTG ATG GAC CAG CTG
  Pro Pro Gln Gln Pro Pro Gln Gln Pro Lys Ser Leu Met Asp Gln Leu>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                            a a a
       3190
                   3200
                                3210
                                            3220
  CAA GGC GTA GTC ACC AAC TTC GGT TCG GGG ATT CCA GAT TTC CAT GCG
  Gln Gly Val Val Thr Asn Phe Gly Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Phe His Ala>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
         3240
                      3250
                                  3260
                                              3270
  GTG CTG GCA GGC CCG GGG ACA CCA GGA AAC AGC CTG CGC TCT CTG TAC
  Val Leu Ala Gly Pro Gly Thr Pro Gly Asn Ser Leu Arg Ser Leu Tyr>
       a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                             a a a
3280
                        3300
                                     3310
                                                 3320
  CCG CCC CCG CCG CCG CAA CAC CTG CAG ATG CTG CCC CTG CAC CTG
  Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Gln His Leu Gln Met Leu Pro Leu His Leu>
           a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A]
                                             a a a a >
              3340
                           3350
  AGC ACC TTC CAG GAG GAG TCC ATC TCC CCT CCT GGG GAG GAC ATC GAT
  Ser Thr Phe Gln Glu Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Pro Gly Glu Asp Ile Asp>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a
                3390
                             3400
                                         3410
  GAT GAC AGT GAG AGA TTC AAG CTC CTG CAG GAG TTC GTG TAC GAG CGC
  Asp Asp Ser Glu Arg Phe Lys Leu Gln Glu Phe Val Tyr Glu Arg>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF CAR/R1 [A] a a a
```

FIG. 3h.

3430	344	10 3	450	3460	3470
GAA GGG AA	C ACC GAA G	AA GAT GAA	TTG GAA GAG	SAG GAG GAG	* * CTG CCC
Glu Gly Ası	n Thr Glu (Slu Asp Glu	Leu Glu Glu	Glu Glu Ası	Leu Pro>
	a a TRA	UNSLATION OF	CAR/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
348	D	3490	3500	3510	
*	*	* *	*	* *	*
ACA GCC AG	C AAG CTG A	ACC CCT GAG	GAT TCT CCT	GCC CTG AC	G CCT CCT
Thr Ala Se:	r Lys Leu 1 a a TRI	thr Pro Glu	Asp Ser Pro	Ala Leu Th	
4 4	a a 110	MSTATION OF	CAR/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
3520	3530	3540	3550	3560	
* *	* 1	* *	* *	* *	*
Ser Pro Ph	C CGA GAT	CC GTG GCC	TCT GGC AGC	TCA GTG CC	AGT TCC
a a	a a TRI	ANSLATION OF	Ser Gly Ser CAR/R1 [A]	a a	Ser Ser>
			out, it [ri]	a a	a
3570	3580	3590	3600	3	610
CCC GTA TC	# # GAG #CG (א א פרר הער הפר	ACC CCT CCA	*	* *
Pro Val Se	r Glu Ser V	Val Leu Cvs	Thr Pro Pro	Asn Val Th	r Tur Alas
a a	a a TR	ANSLATION OF	CAR/R1 [A]	a a	a a >
2/2/	2624				
3620	3630	364	3	650	3660
*	* *	*	* *	* *	*
TCT GTC AT	* * T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg)	* GAC TAC AAG Asp Tyr Lys	* * CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Le	* G TAG
TCT GTC AT	* * T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg)	* GAC TAC AAG Asp Tyr Lys	* * CAA AGC TCT	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Le	* G TAG
TCT GTC AT Ser Val Il	* * T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg) a TRAN	* GAC TAC AAG ASP TYI LYS SLATION OF C	* * CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A]	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Le	* G TAG u ***> a >
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg) a TRAN	ASP TYP LYS SLATION OF C	* * CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] 3700	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Let a a a 3710 * *	* G TAG u ***> a > 3720
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg) a TRAN	ASP TYP LYS SLATION OF C	* * CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A]	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Let a a a 3710 * *	* G TAG u ***> a > 3720
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg) a TRAN: 368	ASP TYP LYS SLATION OF CO 3690 5 CGGGGGGGAG	* * CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] 3700 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Le a a a 3710 * *	TGCCAAGGAG
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 * TGTGTGTGTGTG	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN: 3686 TGTGTGGGGG	ASP TAC AAG ASP TYR LYS SLATION OF C 3690 C	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] 3700 4	TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Let a a a 3710 * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 *	TGCCAAGGAG 3780
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 * TGTGTGTGTGTG	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN: 3686 TGTGTGGGGG	ASP TAC AAG ASP TYR LYS SLATION OF C 3690 C	* * CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] 3700 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Let a a a 3710 * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 *	TGCCAAGGAG 3780
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 * TGTGTGTGTGTG	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN) 368 TGTGTGGGGG 374	* GAC TAC AAG ASP TYT LYS SLATION OF C 3690 * G CGGGGGGAGT 3750 * G TGTAGAAAGC	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] GGCGCATGGAG A 3760 A 4 4 CAGGGTGAGGG	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Le a a a 3710 * * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 * ATGGGGATGG	TGCCAAGGAG 3780 AGGACCACGG
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 TGTGTGTGTG 3730 TGTCAACCCT 3790	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN: 3686 TGTGTGGGGG 3746 TCCAGAAAT	GAC TAC AAG ASP TYR LYS SLATION OF C 3690 C 3750 C 3750 C 3810 C 3810	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] GGCGCATGGAG A AGGGTGAGGG	TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Let a a a 3710 * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 * ATGGGGATGG 3830 *	TGCCAAGGAG AGGACCACGG 3840
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 TGTGTGTGTG 3730 TGTCAACCCT 3790	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN: 3686 TGTGTGGGGG 3746 TCCAGAAAT	GAC TAC AAG ASP TYR LYS SLATION OF C 3690 C 3750 C 3750 C 3810 C 3810	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] 3700 * GCGCATGGAG 3760 * CAGGGTGAGGG	TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Let a a a 3710 * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 * ATGGGGATGG 3830 *	TGCCAAGGAG AGGACCACGG 3840
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 TGTGTGTGTG 3730 TGTCAACCCT 3790	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN) 368 TGTGTGGGGG 374 TCCAGAAAT 380	AGAC TAC AAG ASP TYP LYS SLATION OF CO 3690 CO 3690 CO 3750 CO 3750 CO 3810 CO 3810 CO 3810 CO 3810	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] GCGCATGGAG A AGGGTGAGGG A AGGGTGAAA	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Le a a a 3710 * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 * ATGGGGATGG 3830 * GAAGGAGAGG	TGCCAAGGAG 3720 TGCCAAGGAG 3780 AGGACCACGG 3840 GACGATGCCA
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 TGTGTGTGTG 3730 TGTCAACCCT 3790 TCTGCAGGGA 3850	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN: 3686 TGTGTGGGGG 3746 TCCAGAAAT 380 AGAAAAAAA	GAC TAC AAG ASP TYR LYS SLATION OF C G CGGGGGGAGT G TGTAGAAAGC A AATGCTGCGC 3870 3870	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] GCGCATGGAG ACC AGGGTGAGGG ACC AGGGTGAGGGG ACC AGGGTGAGGG ACC AGGGTGAGGGG ACC AGGGGTGAGGG ACC AGGGTGAGGGG ACC AGGGTG	* * * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Le a a a 3710 * * * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 * * * ATGGGGATGG 3830 * GAAGGAGAGG 3890 * *	TGCCAAGGAG TGCCAAGGAG 3780 AGGACCACGG 3840 GACGATGCCA 3900
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 TGTGTGTGTG 3730 TGTCAACCCT 3790 TCTGCAGGGA 3850	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN: 3686 TGTGTGGGGG 3746 TCCAGAAAT 380 AGAAAAAAA	GAC TAC AAG ASP TYR LYS SLATION OF C G CGGGGGGAGT G TGTAGAAAGC A AATGCTGCGC 3870 3870	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] GCGCATGGAG A ACC AGGGTGAGGG A ACC AGGGTGAAA	* * * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Le a a a 3710 * * * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 * * * ATGGGGATGG 3830 * GAAGGAGAGG 3890 * *	TGCCAAGGAG TGCCAAGGAG 3780 AGGACCACGG 3840 GACGATGCCA 3900
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 TGTGTGTGTG 3730 TGTCAACCCT 3790 TCTGCAGGGA 3850	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN) 3686 TGTGTGGGGG 374 TCCAGAAAT 380 AGAAAAAAA 386 GGTCCTGGC	AGAC TAC AAG ASP TYP LYS SLATION OF CO 3690 3750 TGTAGAAAGC 3810 AAATGCTGCGC 3870 AAATGCTGCGC AGGATTGTG	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] GCACATGGAG A 3760 A 3760 A 3760 A 3760 A 3820 A CTGCCTTAAA A CTCTTGAATT	* * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Lect a a a 3710 * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 * ATGGGGATGG 3830 * GAAGGAGAGAG 3890 * ATTCAAAAAAC	TGCCAAGGAG TGCCAAGGAG 3780 AGGACCACGG 3840 GACGATGCCA 3900 CTTCTCTAGA
TCT GTC AT Ser Val II a a 3670 TGTGTGTGTG 3730 TGTCAACCCT 3790 TCTGCAGGGA 3850 ACTGAACAGT	T CTG AGG (e Leu Arg a TRAN) 3686 TGTGTGGGGG 3746 TCCAGAAAT 380 AGAAAAAAA 386 GGTCCTGGC	ASP TYP LYS SLATION OF CO 3690 3750 3750 3750 3810 AAATGCTGCGC AAATGCTGCGC AAATGCTGCGC AAATGCTGCGC AAATGCTGCGC AAATGCTGCGC AAATGCTGCGCC AAATGCTGCGCC AAATGCTGCGCC AAATGCTGCGCC AAATGCTGCGCCC AAATGCTGCGCCC AAATGCTGCGCCC AAATGCTGCGCCCC AAATGCTGCGCCCCCCCCCC	CAA AGC TCT Gln Ser Ser CAR/R1 [A] GCACATGGAG A 3760 A 3760 A 3760 A 3760 A 3820 A CTGCCTTAAA A CTCTTGAATT	* * * TCC ACC CTC Ser Thr Let a a a 3710 * * * AAGCCAGAGA 3770 * * * ATGGGGATGG 3830 * * GAAGGAGAGG 3890 * ATTCAAAAACC 3950 * *	TAG TAG TAG TAG TAG TAG TAG TAG

FIG. 4a.

Sequence Range: -24 to 3195

```
-5
                                          16
GCGGTGGACC GCGTCTTCGC CACA ATG GTC CGG CTC CTC TTG ATT TTC TTC CCA
                         Met Val Arg Leu Leu Leu Ile Phe Pro>
                            a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
    36
                             56
ATG ATC TTT TTG GAG ATG TCC ATT TTG CCC AGG ATG CCT GAC AGA AAA
Met Ile Phe Leu Glu Met Ser Ile Leu Pro Arg Met Pro Asp Arg Lys>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
                               106
                                           116
                                                       126
GTA TTG CTG GCA GGT GCC TCG TCC CAG CGC TCC GTG GCG AGA ATG GAC
Val Leu Leu Ala Gly Ala Ser Ser Gln Arg Ser Val Ala Arg Met Asp>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a
                     146
                                156
                                              166
GGA GAT GTC ATC GGA GCC CTC TTC TCA GTC CAT CAC CAG CCT CCA
Gly Asp Val Ile Ile Gly Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His Gln Pro Pro>
         a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
           186
                        196
                                    206
                                                216
GCC GAG AAG GTA CCC GAA AGG AAG TGT GGG GAG ATC AGG GAA CAG TAT
Ala Glu Lys Val Pro Glu Arg Lys Cys Gly Glu Ile Arg Glu Gln Tyr>
         a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a
             236
                          246
                                      256
GGT ATC CAG AGG GTG GAG GCC ATG TTC CAC ACG TTG GAT AAG ATT AAC
Gly Ile Gln Arg Val Glu Ala Met Phe His Thr Leu Asp Lys Ile Asn>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a
                286
                            296
                                        306
GCG GAC CCG GTG CTC CTG CCC AAC ATC ACT CTG GGC AGT GAG ATC CGG
Ala Asp Pro Val Leu Leu Pro Asn Ile Thr Leu Gly Ser Glu Ile Arg>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a
                  336
                               346
GAC TCC TGC TGG CAC TCT TCA GTG GCT CTC GAA CAG AGC ATC GAA TTC
Asp Ser Cys Trp His Ser Ser Val Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser Ile Glu Phe>
  a a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
                                         aaaa>
         376
                   386
                                 396
                                              406
ATC AGA GAC TCC CTG ATT TCC ATC CGA GAT GAG AAG GAT GGG CTG AAC
Ile Arg Asp Ser Leu Ile Ser Ile Arg Asp Glu Lys Asp Gly Leu Asn>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
           426
                                                456
CGA TGC CTG CCT GAT GGC CAG ACC CTG CCC CCT GGC AGG ACT AAG AAG
Arg Cys Leu Pro Asp Gly Gln Thr Leu Pro Pro Gly Arg Thr Lys Lys>
     a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
```

FIG. 4b.

466	476	486	496	506
CCT ATT GCT	GGA GTG ATC	GGC CCT GGC	TCC AGC TCT	GTG GCC ATT CAA
	Gly Val Ile a a TRANS	Gly Pro Gly	Ser Ser Ser ATCH3 [A] a	Val Ala Ile Gln>
			ilono (A) a	a a a >
516 * *	526	536	546	556
GTC CAG AAT	CTT CTC CAG	CTG TTC GAC	ATC CCA CAG	ATC GCC TAT TCT
	Leu Leu Gln a a TRANS	Leu Phe Asp	Ile Pro Gln ATCH3 [A] a	Ile Ala Tyr Ser>
	a a many	DATION OF PRO	archo (A) a	aaa>
566 * *	576 * *		96 5	96 606
GCC ACA AGC	ATA GAC CTG	AGT GAC AAA	ACT TTG TAC	AAA TAC TTC CTG
Ala Thr Ser	Ile Asp Leu	Ser Asp Lys	Thr Leu Tyr ATCH3 [A] a	Lys Tyr Phe Leu>
a a	a a IRANS	LATION OF PRO	ATCH3 [A] a	aaa>
6	16	626	636	646
AGG GTG GTC	CCT TCT GAC	ACT TTG CAG	GCA AGG GCG	ATG CTC GAC ATA
Arg Val Val	Pro Ser Asp	Thr Leu Gln	Ala Arg Ala	Met Leu Asp Ile>
<i>a</i> a	a a ikans	LATION OF PRO	ATCH3 (A) a	aaa>
656	666	676 * *	686	696
GTC AAG CGT	TAC AAC TGG	ACC TAT GTC	TCA GCA GTC	CAC ACA GAA GGG
Val Lys Arg	Tyr Asn Trp	Thr Tyr Val	Ser Ala Val ATCH3 [A] a	His Thr Glu Gly>
u u		DATION OF FR		aaa>
706 * *	716	726	736	746
AAT TAC GGC	GAG AGT GGA	ATG GAT GCT	TTC AAA GAA	CTG GCT GCC CAG
Asn Tyr Gly a a	' Glu Ser Gly a a TRANS	Met Asp Ala	Phe Lys Glu ATCH3 [A]	Leu Ala Ala Gln>
			(
756 * *	766 * *	776 * *	786 * *	796 * *
GAA GGC CTC	TGC ATC GCA	CAC TCG GAC	AAA ATC TAC	AGC AAT GCT GGC
a a	a a TRANS	HIS SET ASP LATION OF PR	Lys lle Tyr ATCH3 [A] a	Ser Asn Ala Gly>
200		_		
806 * *	81 <i>6</i>	*	* *	336 846 * * *
GAG AAG AGG	TTT GAC CGG	CTC CTG CGT	AAA CTC CGG	GAG CGG CTT CCC
a a	a a TRANS	Led Led Arg SLATION OF PR	Lys Leu Arg ATCH3 [A] a	Glu Arg Leu Pro>
•	356	866	876	006
*	* *	* *	* *	886 * *
AAG GCC AGG	G GTT GTG GTC	TGC TTC TGC	GAG GGC ATG	ACA GTG CGG GGC Thr Val Arg Gly>
a a	a a TRANS	SLATION OF PR	ATCH3 [A]	a a a a >
896	906	916	926	936
* *	* *	* *	* *	* * *
TTA CTG AG' Leu Leu Se:	r GCC ATG CGC r Ala Met Arc	cGC CTG GGC Arg Leu Gly	GTC GTG GGC	GAG TTC TCA CTC Glu Phe Ser Leu>
a a	a a TRAN	SLATION OF PR	RATCH3 [A]	a a a a >
946	956	966	976	986
*	* *	* *	* *	* *
	0.11		ET (DIRE ON)	

FIG. 4c.

```
ATT GGA AGT GAT GGA TGG GCA GAC AGA GAT GAA GTC ATC GAA GGC TAT
 Ile Gly Ser Asp Gly Trp Ala Asp Arg Asp Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Tyr>
               a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
                                             a a a a
     996
                  1006
                              1016
                                           1026
                                                         1036
 GAG GTG GAA GCC AAC GGA GGG ATC ACA ATA AAG CTT CAG TCT CCA GAG
 Glu Val Glu Ala Asn Gly Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Glu>
               a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
                                             a a a a >
       1046
                    1056
                                 1066
                                              1076
 GTC AGG TCA TTT GAT GAC TAC TTC CTG AAG CTG AGG CTG GAC ACC AAC
 Val Arg Ser Phe Asp Asp Tyr Phe Leu Lys Leu Arg Leu Asp Thr Asn>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
          1096
                       1106
                                   1116
                                                 1126
 ACA AGG AAT CCT TGG TTC CCT GAG TTC TGG CAA CAT CGC TTC CAG TGT
 Thr Arg Asn Pro Trp Phe Pro Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys>
          a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a
            1146
                          1156
                                      1166
                                                   1176
 CGC CTA CCT GGA CAC CTC TTG GAA AAC CCC AAC TTT AAG AAA GTG TGC
 Arg Leu Pro Gly His Leu Leu Glu Asn Pro Asn Phe Lys Lys Val Cys>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a
  1186
               1196
                            1206
 ACA GGA AAT GAA AGC TTG GAA GAA AAC TAT GTC CAG GAC AGC AAA ATG
 Thr Gly Asn Glu Ser Leu Glu Glu Asn Tyr Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met>
          a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a
    1236
                  1246
                              1256
                                           1266
                                                        1276
 GGA TTT GTC ATC AAT GCC ATC TAT GCC ATG GCA CAT GGG CTG CAG AAC
 Gly Phe Val Ile Asn Ala Ile Tyr Ala Met Ala His Gly Leu Gln Asn>
          a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
                                             а
                                                  а
       1286
                    1296
                                 1306
                                              1316
                                                          1326
 ATG CAC CAT GCT CTG TGT CCC GGC CAT GTG GGC CTG TGT GAT GCT ATG
 Met His His Ala Leu Cys Pro Gly His Val Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met>
               a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
                                             a a
          1336
                       1346
                                   1356
 AAA CCC ATT GAT GGC AGG AAG CTC CTG GAT TTC CTC ATC AAA TCC TCT
 Lys Pro Ile Asp Gly Arg Lys Leu Leu Asp Phe Leu Ile Lys Ser Ser>
       a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
1376
            1386
                          1396
                                      1406
                                                   1416
 TTT GTC GGA GTG TCT GGA GAG GAG GTG TGG TTC GAT GAG AAG GGG GAT
 Phe Val Gly Val Ser Gly Glu Glu Val Trp Phe Asp Glu Lys Gly Asp>
           a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a
               1436
                                         1456
                                                     1466
 GCT CCC GGA AGG TAT GAC ATT ATG AAT CTG CAG TAC ACA GAA GCT AAT
 Ala Pro Gly Arg Tyr Asp Ile Met Asn Leu Gln Tyr Thr Glu Ala Asn>
```

FIG. 4d.

```
a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A]
               1486
                            1496
                                        1506
                                                     1516
CGC TAT GAC TAT GTC CAC GTG GGG ACC TGG CAT GAA GGA GTG CTG AAT
Arg Tyr Asp Tyr Val His Val Gly Thr Trp His Glu Gly Val Leu Asn>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a
                 1536
                                          1556
ATT GAT GAT TAC AAA ATC CAG ATG AAC AAA AGC GGA ATG GTA CGA TCT
Ile Asp Asp Tyr Lys Ile Gln Met Asn Lys Ser Gly Met Val Arg Ser>
         a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a
        1576
                    1586
                                1596
                                             1606
GTG TGC AGT GAG CCT TGC TTA AAG GGT CAG ATT AAG GTC ATA CGG AAA
Val Cys Ser Glu Pro Cys Leu Lys Gly Gln Ile Lys Val Ile Arg Lys>
        a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a
         1626
                       1636
                                   1646
GGA GAA GTG AGC TGC TGG ATC TGC ACG GCC TGC AAA GAG AAT GAG
Gly Glu Val Ser Cys Cys Trp Ile Cys Thr Ala Cys Lys Glu Asn Glu>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a
            1676
                         1686
TIT GTG CAG GAC GAG TTC ACC TGC AGA GCC TGT GAC CTG GGG TGG TGG
Phe Val Gln Asp Glu Phe Thr Cys Arg Ala Cys Asp Leu Gly Trp Trp>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a
               1726
  1716
                           1736
                                       1746
CCC AAC GCA GAG CTC ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT GTC CGT TAT CTT
Pro Asn Ala Glu Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro Val Arg Tyr Leu>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a
               1776
                                         1796
                             1786
                                                     1806
GAG TGG AGT GAC ATA GAA TCT ATC ATA GCC ATC GCC TTT TCT TGC CTG
Glu Trp Ser Asp Ile Glu Ser Ile Ile Ala Ile Ala Phe Ser Cys Leu>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
                    1826
                                1836
GGC ATC CTC GTG ACG CTG TTT GTC ACC CTC ATC TTC GTT CTG TAC CGG
Gly Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Phe Val Thr Leu Ile Phe Val Leu Tyr Arg>
         a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a
          1866
                       1876
                                   1886
GAC ACA CCC GTG GTC AAA TCC TCC AGT AGG GAG CTC TGC TAT ATC ATT
Asp Thr Pro Val Val Lys Ser Ser Ser Arg Glu Leu Cys Tyr Ile Ile>
  a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a
             1916
                         1926
                                     1936
CTG GCT GGT ATT TTC CTC GGC TAT GTG TGC CCT TTC ACC CTC ATC GCC
Leu Ala Gly Ile Phe Leu Gly Tyr Val Cys Pro Phe Thr Leu Ile Ala>
   a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a >
```

FIG. 4e.

1956	1066	_			
* *	1966 * *	•	976	1986	1996
AAA CCT ACT	ACC ACA TO	C TGC TAC	CTC CAG		* * * CA GTT GGC CTC
Lys Pro Thr					
a a	a a TRAN	SLATION O	F PRATCH	3 [A] a	a a a >
2006	201		2026		
* *	*	* *		2036	2040
TCT TCT GCC	ATG TGC TA	C TCT GCT	TTA GTG	ACC AAA AC	C AAT CGT ATT
ч а	a a TRAN	SLATION O	F PRATCH	3 [A] a	a a a >
20	56	2066	2076	•	00.5
*	* *			_	086
GCA CGC ATC	CTG GCT GG	C AGC AAG	AAG AAG	ATC TGC AC	* * C CGG AAG CCC
u a	a a TRAN	SLATION O	F PRATCH:	3 [A] a	a a a >
2096	2106	2116	21	126	
* *	* *			126 * *	2136
AGA TTC ATG	AGC GCT TG	GCC CAA	GTG ATC	-	* * C ATT CTG ATT
. .	a a TRANS	SLATION OF	PRATCH	B [A] a	a a a >
2146	2156	2166		2176	212
* *	*	• •		-	2186 * *
Ser Val Cla	CTA ACA CTA	GTG GTG	ACC TTG	ATC ATC ATC	* * G GAG CCT CCC
	a a TRANS	PENTION OF	PRATCHE	[A] a	a a a >
2196	2206	22	216	2226	2026
* *	* *	_			2236
Met Pro Ilo	TTG TCC TAC	CCG AGT	ATC AAG	GAA GTC TAC	* * * CTT ATC TGC
a a a					
		DATION OF	PRATCHS	[A] a	aaa>
2246	2256		2266	2276	2286
AAT ACC AGC	* * * AAC CTG CCT		*		
Asn Thr Ser	Asn Leu Glu	GIG GIG	GCC CCT	TTG GGC TAC	* * AAT GGA CTC Asn Gly Leu>
a a a	a TRANS	LATION OF	PRATCHS	Leu Gly Tyr [A] a	Asn Gly Leu>
				(A) d	aaa>
229)6 2 * *	306	2316	23	26
CTC ATC ATG		*	* *	*	* *
Leu Ile Met	Ser Cvs Thr	TAC TAT	GCC TTC	AAG ACC CGC	* * AAC GTG CCC Asn Val Pro>
a a a	a TRANS	LATION OF	PRATCHS	Lys Thr Arg [A] a	
2336 2				(m) a	aaa>
2336 <u>2</u> * *	346	2356	23	66	2376
GCC AAC TTC	AAC GAG GCC	* *	*	* *	* *
		Lvs Tvr	AIC GCG ?	TTC ACC ATG	* * TAC ACC ACC Tyr Thr Thr>
a a a	a TRANS	LATION OF	PRATCH3	[A] a	_
2386					a a a >
2306 * *	2396	2406	_	2416	2426
TGT ATC ATC	TGG CTA GCT	TTT CTC	. mm -	* *	* AGC AAC TAC
Cys Ile Ile	Trp Leu Ala	Phe Val	Pro Tla 1	THE BES OF	AGC AAC TAC Ser Asn Tyr>
a a a	a TRANS	LATION OF	PRATCH3	(A) a	
2436				, 64 (a a a >
* * *	2446	24		2466	2476
	•.	*	* ,	* *	* *

FIG. 4f.

AAG ATC ACA ACT TGC TTT GCA GTG AGT CTC AGT GTA ACA GTG GCT Lys Ile Ile Thr Thr Cys Phe Ala Val Ser Leu Ser Val Thr Val Ala> a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] aaaa> 2496 2506 CTG GGG TGC ATG TTC ACT CCC AAG ATG TAC ATC ATT ATT GCC AAG CCT Leu Gly Cys Met Phe Thr Pro Lys Met Tyr Ile Ile Ile Ala Lys Pro> a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a 2536 2546 2556 * GAG AGG AAT ACC ATC GAG GAG GTG CGT TGC AGC ACC GCA GCT CAC GCT Glu Arg Asn Thr Ile Glu Glu Val Arg Cys Ser Thr Ala Ala His Ala> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] а 2586 2596 2606 2616 * TTC AAG GTG GCT GCC CGG GCC ACG CTG CGC CGC AGC AAC GTC TCC CGC Phe Lys Val Ala Ala Arg Ala Thr Leu Arg Arg Ser Asn Val Ser Arg> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a 2636 2646 2656 AAG CGG TCC AGC AGC CTT GGA GGC TCC ACG GGA TCC ACC CCC TCC TCC Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a 2676 2686 2696 2706 TCC ATC AGC AGC AAG AGC AAC AGC GAA GAC CCA TTC CCA CAG CCC GAG Ser Ile Ser Ser Lys Ser Asn Ser Glu Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Pro Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] 2726 2736 2746 2756 2766 AGG CAG AAG CAG CAG CCG CTG GCC CTA ACC CAG CAA GAG CAG CAG Arg Gln Lys Gln Gln Gln Pro Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Gln Gln Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a 2786 2796 2806 CAG CAG CCC CTG ACC CTC CCA CAG CAG CAA CGA TCT CAG CAG CCC Gln Gln Pro Leu Thr Leu Pro Gln Gln Gln Arg Ser Gln Gln Gln Pro> a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a а 2816 2826 2836 2846 2856 AGA TGC AAG CAG AAG GTC ATC TTT GGC AGC GGC ACG GTC ACC TTC TCA Arg Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ile Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Val Thr Phe Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a 2876 2886 2896 2906 CTG AGC TTT GAT GAG CCT CAG AAG AAC GCC ATG GCC CAC GGG AAT TCT Leu Ser Phe Asp Glu Pro Gln Lys Asn Ala Met Ala His Gly Asn Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] 2926 2946 ACG CAC CAG AAC TCC CTG GAG GCC CAG AAA AGC AGC GAT ACG CTG ACC Thr His Gln Asn Ser Leu Glu Ala Gln Lys Ser Ser Asp Thr Leu Thr>

FIG. 4g.

a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] 2966 2976 2986 2996 3006 CGA CAC CAG CCA TTA CTC CCG CTG CAG TGC GGG GAA ACG GAC TTA GAT Arg His Gln Pro Leu Leu Pro Leu Gln Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a 3016 3026 3036 CTG ACC GTC CAG GAA ACA GGT CTG CAA GGA CCT GTG GGT GGA GAC CAG Leu Thr Val Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Gly Gly Asp Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 3056 3066 3076 3086 3096 CGG CCA GAG GTG GAG GAC CCT GAA GAG TTG TCC CCA GCA CTT GTA GTG Arg Pro Glu Val Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Leu Ser Pro Ala Leu Val Val> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a 3116 3126 TCC AGT TCA CAG AGC TTT GTC ATC AGT GGT GGA GGC AGC ACT GTT ACA Ser Ser Ser Gln Ser Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Thr Val Thr> a a a TRANSLATION OF PRATCH3 [A] a a a a > 3166 3176 3186 GAA AAC GTA GTG AAT TCA TAAAATGG AAGGAGAAGA CTGGGCTAG Glu Asn Val Val Asn Ser> TRANSLATION OF P

FIG. 5a.

Sequence Range: -24 to 3195

-15		-5		6		16	26
* *	*	*	*	*	*	* 1	* *
GCGGTGGACC	GCGTCTTC	GC CAC	A ATG	STC CGG (CTC CT	C TTG ATT	TTC TTC CCA
			Met '	Val Arg I TDANSI	Leu Le	u Leu Ile OF PHCH4	Phe Phe Pro
				IKMISI	TWITON	OF PHCH	i [A] a >
36		46		56		66	76
* *	*	*	*	*	*	*	* *
ATG ATC TTT Met Ile Phe	Leu Glu	Met S	er Tle	TTG CCC	AGG A	TG CCT G	AC AGA AAA
a a	a a	TRANSL	ATION (OF PHCH4	ALG M	et Pro As a a	sp Arg Lys>
					(00)		- u ,
86		96		106		116	126
* * * GTA TTC CTC	* CC2 CC2	* "	* ~~ ~~	*	*	*	* *
GTA TTG CTG Val Leu Leu	Ala Gly	Ala S	er Ser	CAG CGC	TCC G	TG GCG AC	GA ATG GAC
a a	a a	TRANSL	ATION	OF PHCH4	(A)	a a	a a >
					()		• • •
. 1	36	. 14	6	156		166	
GGA GAT GTC	ATC ATC	C GGA G	- CC CTC		פער כ	* * እጥ ሮእር ር፤	* .c. ccm ccs
Gly Asp Val	Ile Ile	Gly A	la Leu	Phe Ser	Val H	is His G	ln Pro Pro>
a a	a a	TRANSL	MOITA	OF PHCH4	[A]	a a	a a >
176	106		3.06	_			
* *	186 *	*	196	*	206 *	21	1.6 + +
GCC GAG AAG	GTA CC	GAA A	GG AAG	TGT GGG		TC AGG G	A CAG TAT
Ala Glu Lys	Val Pro	o Glu A	rg Lys	Cys Gly	Glu I	le Arg Gi	lu Gln Tyr>
a a		TO BATCT	3-5-011				-
	a a	IKANSL	ATION	OF PHCH4	[A]	a a	a a >
_		IKANSL					
226	236	TRANSL	246 *		[A] 256		a a > 266 *
226 * *	236 *	* G GAG G	246 * SCC ATG	* TTC CAC	256 *	* TG GAT A	266 *
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln	236 * G AGG GTG	* G GAG G l Glu A	246 * CC ATG	* TTC CAC Phe His	256 * ACG T Thr L	* TG GAT AI eu Asp Ly	266 *
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln	236 *	* G GAG G l Glu A	246 * CC ATG	* TTC CAC	256 * ACG T Thr L	* TG GAT A	266 *
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln	236 * AGG GTG Arg Val	* G GAG G l Glu A	246 * CC ATG La Met ATION	* TTC CAC Phe His	256 * ACG T Thr L [A]	* TG GAT AI eu Asp Ly a a	266 * AG ATT AAC ys lle Asn> a a >
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 *	236 * 5 AGG GTG Arg Val a a	# GAG G L Glu A TRANSL 286	246 * GCC ATG La Met ATION	* TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 *	256 * ACG T Thr L [A]	TG GAT AL eu Asp Ly a a	266 AG ATT AAC /S Ile Asn> a a > 316
226 * * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG	236 * 5 AGG GTG Arg Val a a	G GAG G L Glu A TRANSL 286 *	246 * GCC ATG La Met ATION *	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 *	TG GAT AL eu Asp Ly a a 06 *	266 AG ATT AAC /S Ile Asn> a a > 316
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro	236 * AGG GTG Arg Val a a * GTG CTG	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 * C CTG C	246 ** CCC ATG ATION * CCC AAC	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G	TG GAT AMEU ASP Ly a a 06 * GC AGT GM	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG lu Ile Arg>
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro	236 * 5 AGG GTG Arg Val a a	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 * C CTG C	246 ** CCC ATG ATION * CCC AAC	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G	TG GAT AL eu Asp Ly a a 06 *	266 AG ATT AAC /S Ile Asn> a a > 316
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro	236 * AGG GTG Arg Val a a * GTG CTG	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 * C CTG C	246 ** CCC ATG ATION * CCC AAC	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G	TG GAT AMEU ASP Ly a a 06 * GC AGT GM	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG lu Ile Arg>
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 *	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 * C CTG C U Leu P TRANSL 336 *	246 CCC ATG ATION * CCC AAC TO ASN ATION	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 *	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G [A]	TG GAT AMEU ASP Lya a a a GC AGT GM a a 356	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * *
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGC	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 * C CTG C I Leu P TRANSL 336 *	246 CCC ATG LATION * CCC AAC PO ASIN ATION * CCA GTG	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 *	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G [A]	TG GAT AND EU ASP Ly GC AGT GAT AUTOMOTE ACT GAT AUTOMOTE ACT GAT AUTOMOTE ACT ACT GAT AUTOMOTE ACT ACT GAT AUTOMOTE ACT ACT GAT AUTOMOTE ACT	266 AG ATT AAC /S Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG Lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * **
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGC Asp Ser Cys	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 * C CTG C I Leu P TRANSL 336 * C TCT I S Ser S	246 CCC ATG ATION CCC AAC TO ASI ATION CCA GTG CCA GTG CCA GTG	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G	TG GAT AMEU ASP Ly a a 06 * GC AGT GA ly Ser GA a a 356 * AG AGC AA in Ser I	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGC Asp Ser Cys a a	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 * C CTG C I Leu P TRANSL 336 * C TCT I S Ser S	246 CCC ATG ATION CCC AAC TO ASI ATION CCA GTG CCA GTG CCA GTG	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 *	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G	TG GAT AMEU ASP Ly a a 06 * GC AGT GA ly Ser GA a a 356 * AG AGC AA in Ser I	266 AG ATT AAC /S Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG Lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * **
GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGC Asp Ser Cys a a	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 * C CTG C I Leu P TRANSL 336 * C TCT I S Ser S	246 CC ATG LATION * CCC AAC PO ASD ATION * CCA GTG Ser Val LATION	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G [A]	TG GAT AMEU ASP Ly a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG Lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * TC GAA TTC Le Glu Phe> a a >
GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGC Asp Ser Cys a a	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 C CTG C U Leu P TRANSL 336 TRANSL S Ser S TRANSL	246 * GCC ATG ATION * CCC AAC Pro Asn ATION * CCA GTG Ser Val ATION 36	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu OF PHCH4 396 *	256 * ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G [A]	TG GAT AMEU ASP Ly a a O6 * GC AGT GA ly Ser GA a a 356 * AG AGC AA ln Ser II a a 406 *	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
226 * GGT ATC CAG Gly Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGC Asp Ser Cys a a ATC AGA GAC	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 C CTG C U Leu P TRANSL 336 C TCT T S Ser S TRANSI	246 CC ATG LATION CC AAC TO ASI ATION CCA GTG CC Val ATION CCA GTG CCATCO CCATCO CCATCO CCCATCO CC	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu OF PHCH4 396 * * ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** *	256 * ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G [A]	TG GAT AMEU ASP Ly a a O6 * GC AGT GA ly Ser GA a a 356 * AG AGC AA ln Ser II a a 406 * AG GAT GA	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
GGT ATC CAGGIY Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGG Asp Ser Cys a a ATC AGA GAG Ile Arg Asp	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 C CTG C I Leu P TRANSL 336 C TCT I S Ser S TRANSI 386 G ATT I	246 * GCC ATG :la Met :ATION * CCC AAC Pro Asn :ATION * CCA GTG Ser Val :ATION 36 * CCC ATC	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu OF PHCH4 396 * * ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** *	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G [A] GAG A Glu L	TG GAT AND EU ASP LY A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG Lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * TC GAA TTC Le Glu Phe> a a > GG MTS AAC Ly Xxx Asn>
GGT ATC CAGGIY Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCGAla Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGCASP Ser Cys a a ATC AGA GAC Ile Arg Asp a a	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 C CTG C I Leu P TRANSL 336 C TCT I S Ser S TRANSI 386 G ATT I	246 CC ATG LATION * CCC AAC CO ASI LATION * CCA GTG Ser Val LATION 36 CCC ATC Ser Ile LATION	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu OF PHCH4 396 * * CGA GAT Arg Asp OF PHCH4	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G [A] GAG A Glu L [A]	TG GAT ALL eu Asp Ly a a 06 * GC AGT GA ly Ser GA a a 356 * AG AGC AA ln Ser II a a 406 * AG GAT GA cys Asp GA	266 AG ATT AAC //S Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG Lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
GGT ATC CAGGIY Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCG Ala Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGG Asp Ser Cys a a ATC AGA GAG Ile Arg Asp	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 C CTG C I Leu P TRANSL 336 C TCT I S Ser S TRANSI 386 G ATT I	246 * GCC ATG :la Met :ATION * CCC AAC Pro Asn :ATION * CCA GTG Ser Val :ATION 36 * CCC ATC	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu OF PHCH4 396 * * CGA GAT Arg Asp OF PHCH4	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 * CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G [A] GAG A Glu L [A]	TG GAT ALL eu Asp Ly a a 06 * GC AGT GA ly Ser GA a a 356 * AG AGC AA ln Ser II a a 406 * AG GAT GA cys Asp GA a a	266 AG ATT AAC //S Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG Lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **
GGT ATC CAGGIY Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCGAla Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGCASP Ser Cys a a ATC AGA GAC Ile Arg Asp a a 416 *	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 C CTG C Leu P TRANSL 336 * C TCT T S Ser S TRANSI A G ATT T U Ile S TRANSI	246 * CCC ATG LATION * CCC AAC Pro Asn ATION * CCA GTG Ser Val LATION * CCC ATC Ser Ile LATION 436 *	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu OF PHCH4 396 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G [A] GAG A Glu L [A]	TG GAT AND EU ASP Ly a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * * ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
GGT ATC CAGGIY Ile Gln a a 276 * GCG GAC CCGAla Asp Pro a a 326 * GAC TCC TGCASP Ser Cys a a ATC AGA GAC Ile Arg Asp a a 416 * CGA TGC CTC	236 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	G GAG G I Glu A TRANSL 286 C CTG C Leu P TRANSL 336 * C TCT T S Ser S TRANSI * G ATT T U Ile S TRANSI TRANSI	246 CC ATG LATION * CC AAC TO ASI ATION * CCA GTG Ser Val LATION 436 CAG WCC GIN XXX	TTC CAC Phe His OF PHCH4 296 * ATC ACT Ile Thr OF PHCH4 346 * GCT CTC Ala Leu OF PHCH4 396 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	256 ACG T Thr L [A] 3 CTG G Leu G [A] GAA C Glu G [A] GAG A Glu L [A] 446 CCT G	TG GAT AND EU ASP Ly a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	266 AG ATT AAC YS Ile Asn> a a > 316 AG ATC CGG lu Ile Arg> a a > 366 * * ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

FIG. 5b.

466			476			486			4	96			506		
CCT AT	T GCT	GGA	× СTC	ATC	*	*	~~~	*		*	*		*		
CCT AT	e Ala	Gly	Val	Ile	Glv	Pro	Glv	Ser	AGC	TCT	GTG	GCC	ATT	CAA	
a	a	a	a '	TRAN	SLAT:	ION	OF P	HCH4	[A]	a	var			GIN>	
51	6			26									- ,		
*	*	*	3.	2 O *	*		536 *		*	546		_	5	56	
GTC CA	G AAT	CTT	CTC	CAG	CTG	TTC	GAC	ATC	CCA	CAG	ATC	GCC	TAT	* ጥርጥ	
Val Gl a	n von	ren	rea	Gin	Leu	Phe	Asp	Ile	Pro	Gln	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Ser>	•
•	•	a ,	4	TRAN	SLAT.	ION	OF PI	HCH4	[A]					a >	
_	566			576			58	36		5	96			606	
* GCC AC	A AGC	እጥአ	*	* CMC	3.Cm	*		*	*		*		*		
GCC AC Ala Th	r Ser	Ile	Asp	Leu	Ser	GAC	AAA	ACT	TTG	TAC	AAA	TAC	TTC	CTG	
a	a	a .	a !	TRAN	SLAT:	ION (DF PI	HCH4	Leu	Tyr	ьys	Tyr		Leu>	
	_								,				2 (. ,	•
*	6	16 *	*	(626		•	636			64	16			
AGG GT	T GTC	CCT	TCT	GAC	ACT	TTG	CAG	CCN	AGG	* GCC	ATG	ር ጥጥ *	*	ስጥል	
Arg Va a	T 49T	FIO	ser	Asp	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ala	Arg	Ala	Met	Leu	Asp	Ile>	
a	a	a a	a :	TRANS	SLATI	ION (OF PE	ICH4	[A]	a	ě			a >	
656		666			67	76		(586			696			
GTC AA	× ACGT	* ^	ידממ	* TCC	3.00	*	*		*		*	*		*	
GTC AA.	s Arg	Tyr	Asn	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Val	Ser	GCA Ala	GTC Val	CAC	ACG	GAA	GGG	
a	a .	a į	a :	TRANS	SLAT	เด่น	OF PI	ICH4	[A]	a				; >	
706			716			726									
*	*		*		*	*		*	73	_	*		46		
AAT TA	T GGG	GAG	AGC	GGA	ATG	GAC	GCT	TTC	AAA	GAG	CTG	GCT		CAG	
Asn Ty:	r Ory	GIU	Ser	GLY TRANS	met	ASP	Ala	Phe	Lvs	Glu	Leu	Ala	Ala	Gln>	
			_			.011	JE FI	CH4	(A)	a	а	а	a	` >	
75·	6 ★		7 (5 6	_	-	776			786			79	6	
GAA GG	C CTC	TGT	ATC	GCC	CAT	TCT	* GAC	AAA	* ATC	* ግልጥ	N.C.C.	*	CCM	*	
Oru Or	y neu	Cys	TTE	MIA	HIS	Ser	Asp	Lvs	Ile	Tvr	Ser	Asn	Ala	GGG Glv>	
a	a a	a a	3 7	rans	LATI	ои с	OF PH	ICH4	[A]	a	а				
•	806			816			82	6		R	36			946	
* GAG AA	*		*	*		*		•	*				*	846 *	
GAG AAG Glu Ly:	s Ser	Phe	Asp	Ara	Leu	TTG	CGC	AAA	CTC	CGA	GAG	AGG	CTT	CCC	
а	a a	a a	a Î	TRANS	LATI	ON C	F PH	ICH4	[A]	a a					
	Ω	56											_		
*	0.	*	*	•	366 *		*	876		*	88	6 *			
AAG GC	T AGA	GTG	GTG	GTC	TGC	TTC	TGT	GAA.	GGC	ATG :	ACA		CGA	GGA	
Lys Ala	a Ary	Val a a	AGT	vaı	Cys	Phe	Cys	Glu	Glv	Met '	Thr	Val	Arg	Gly>	
-	- (_		TRANS	'null	ON C	r PH	CH4	[A]	a				· , - >	
896	•	906			91			9	26			936			
CTC CTC	G AGC	GCC	ATG	CGG	CGC	* Стт	* GGC	GTC	* СТС		*	*		*	
neg ne	u Ser	Ala	met	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Glv	GAG Glu	TTC Phe	TCA Ser	CTC	
а	a a	a a	a 7	RANS	LATI	ON C	F PH	CH4	[A]	/a	a a				
946		. (956			966			0.7	_/		_			
*	*	•	*		*	*		*	97	*/	*	9	86 *		

9705252A2 1 >

FIG. 5c.

ATT GGA AGT GAT GGA TGG GCA GAC AGA GAT GAA GTC ATT GAA GGT TAT Ile Gly Ser Asp Gly Trp Ala Asp Arg Asp Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Tyr> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 996 1006 1016 1026 1036 GAG GTG GAA GCC AAC GGG GGA ATC ACG ATA AAG CTG CAG TCT CCA GAG Glu Val Glu Ala Asn Gly Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a 1056 1066 1076 1086 GTC AGG TCA TTT GAT GAT TAT TTC CTG AAA CTG AGG CTG GAC ACT AAC Val Arg Ser Phe Asp Asp Tyr Phe Leu Lys Leu Arg Leu Asp Thr Asn> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 1096 1106 1116 1126 ACG AGG AAT CCC TGG TTC CCT GAG TTC TGG CAA CAT CGG TTC CAG TGC Thr Arg Asn Pro Trp Phe Pro Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys> a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a 1146 1156 1166 CGC CTT CCA GGA CAC CTT CTG GAA AAT CCC AAC TTT AAA CGA ATC TGC Arg Leu Pro Gly His Leu Leu Glu Asn Pro Asn Phe Lys Arg Ile Cys> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] 1196 1206 1216 ACA GGC AAT GAA AGC TTA GAA GAA AAC TAT GTC CAG GAC AGT AAG ATG Thr Gly Asn Glu Ser Leu Glu Glu Asn Tyr Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a 1246 1256 GGG TTT GTC ATC AAT GCC ATC TAT GCC ATG GCA CAT GGG CTG CAG AAC Gly Phe Val Ile Asn Ala Ile Tyr Ala Met Ala His Gly Leu Gln Asn> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] aaaa> 1296 1306 1316 1326 ATG CAC CAT GCC CTC TGC CCT GGC CAC GTG GGC CTC TGC GAT GCC ATG Met His His Ala Leu Cys Pro Gly His Val Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a 1346 1356 1366 AAG CCC ATC GAC GGC AGC AAG CTG CTG GAC TTC CTC ATC AAG TCC TCA Lys Pro Ile Asp Gly Ser Lys Leu Leu Asp Phe Leu Ile Lys Ser Ser> a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a 1376 1386 1396 1406 TTC ATT GGA GTA TCT GGA GAG GAG GTG TGG TTT GAT GAG AAA GGA GAC Phe Ile Gly Val Ser Gly Glu Glu Val Trp Phe Asp Glu Lys Gly Asp> a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a 1436 1446 1456 GCT CCT GGA AGG TAT GAT ATC ATG AAT CTG CAG TAC ACT GAA GCT AAT Ala Pro Gly Arg Tyr Asp Ile Met Asn Leu Gln Tyr Thr Glu Ala Asn>

FIG. 5d.

```
TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A]
                  1486
                             1496
                                         1506
                                                      1516
 CGC TAT GAC TAT GTG CAC GTT GGA ACC TGG CAT GAA GGA GTG CTG AAC
 Arg Tyr Asp Tyr Val His Val Gly Thr Trp His Glu Gly Val Leu Asn>
       a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A]
                                           ааа
       1526
                   1536
                                1546
                                            1556
 ATT GAT GAT TAC AAA ATC CAG ATG AAC AAG AGT GGA GTG GTG CGG TCT
 Ile Asp Asp Tyr Lys Ile Gln Met Asn Lys Ser Gly Val Val Arg Ser>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a >
          1576
                      1586
                                  1596
 GTG TGC AGT GAG CCT TGC TTA AAG GGC CAG ATT AAG GTT ATA CGG AAA
 Val Cys Ser Glu Pro Cys Leu Lys Gly Gln Ile Lys Val Ile Arg Lys>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a >
1616
           1626
                        1636
                                    1646
                                                1656
 GGA GAA GTG AGC TGC TGG ATT TGC ACG GCC TGC AAA GAG AAT GAA
 Gly Glu Val Ser Cys Cys Trp Ile Cys Thr Ala Cys Lys Glu Asn Glu>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A]
                                            а
                                               a a a
  1666
              1676
                          1686
                                       1696
 TAT GTG CAA GAT GAG TTC ACC TGC AAA GCT TGT GAC TTG GGA TGG TGG
 Tyr Val Gln Asp Glu Phe Thr Cys Lys Ala Cys Asp Leu Gly Trp Trp>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a
    1716
                 1726
                             1736
                                                      1756
 CCC AAT GCA GAT CTA ACA GGC TGT GAG CCC ATT CCT GTG CGC TAT CTT
 Pro Asn Ala Asp Leu Thr Gly Cys Glu Pro Ile Pro Val Arg Tyr Leu>
    a a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A]
                                           a a a
       1766
                   1776
                                1786
                                           1796
                                                        1806
 GAG TGG AGC AAC ATC GAA CCC ATT ATA GCC ATC GCC TTT TCA TGC CTG
 Glu Trp Ser Asn Ile Glu Pro Ile Ile Ala Ile Ala Phe Ser Cys Leu>
      a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A]
         1816
                                 1836
                                              1846
 GGA ATC CTT GTT ACC TTG TTT GTC ACC CTA ATC TTT GTA CTG TAC CGG
 Gly Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Phe Val Thr Leu Ile Phe Val Leu Tyr Arg>
          a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A]
                                              a a
          1866
                        1876
                                    1886
 GAC ACA CCA GTG GTC AAA TCC TCC AGT CGG GAG CTC TGC TAC ATC ATC
 Asp Thr Pro Val Val Lys Ser Ser Ser Arg Glu Leu Cys Tyr Ile Ile>
    a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A]
                                          aaaa>
  1906
              1916
                         1926
                                      1936
 CTA GCT GGC ATC TTC CTT GGT TAT GTG TGC CCA TTC ACT CTC ATT GCC
 Leu Ala Gly Ile Phe Leu Gly Tyr Val Cys Pro Phe Thr Leu Ile Ala>
    a a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A]
                                              aaa>
```

FIG. 5e.

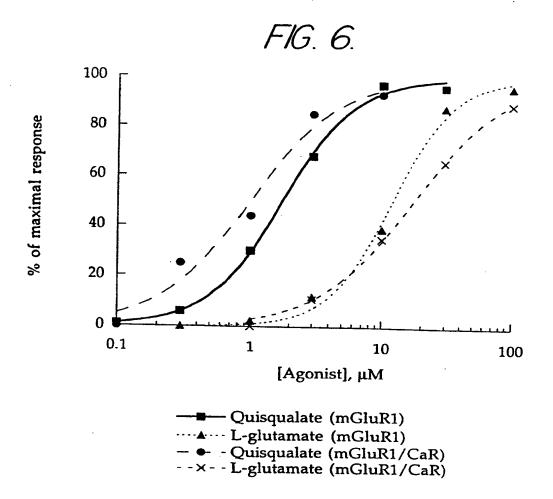
1956 196	6 1	976	1986	1996
AAA CCT ACT ACC ACC		CTC CAG	CGC CTC TTG G	
Lys Pro Thr Thr Thr	Ser Cys Tyr	Leu Gln	Arg Leu Leu Va	al Gly Leu>
a a a a T	RANSLATION (OF PHCH4	[A] a a	a a >
2006 2	016	2026	2036	2046
TCC TCT GCG ATG TGC			* * * ACT AAA ACC A	* * AT CGT ATT
Ser Ser Ala Met Cys	Tyr Ser Ala	Leu Val	Thr Lys Thr A	sn Arg Ile>
a a a a T	'RANSLATION	OF PHCH4	[A] a a	a a >
2056	2066	2076	2086	•
GCA CGC ATC CTG GCT	GGC AGC AAG	AAG AAG	ATC TGC ACC C	GG AAG CCC
Ala Arg Ile Leu Ala				
a a a a 7	RANSLATION	OF PHCH4	[A] a a	a a >
2096 2106	2116	2 1	26 21	36 * *
AGG TTC ATG AGT GCC				
Arg Phe Met Ser Ala a a a a	Trp Ala Gln	Val Ile	<pre>Ile Ala Ser I [A] a a</pre>	le Leu Ile> a a >
	RANSLATION	Or PRONA	(A) a a	a a /
2146 2156	2166		2176	2186
AGT GTG CAA CTA ACC	CTG GTG GTA	ACC CTG	ATC ATC ATG G	AA CCC CCT
Ser Val Gln Leu Thr				
aaaa .	TRANSLATION	OF PHCH4	(A) a a	a a >
2196 220	06 2	216	2226	2236
ATG CCC ATT CTG TCC	TAC CCA AGI	* ATC AAG	* * * GAA GTC TAC C	TT ATC TGC
Met Pro Ile Leu Ser	Tyr Pro Ser	: Ile Lys	Glu Val Tyr L	eu Ile Cys>
a a a a '	IRANSLATION	OF PHCH4	[A] a a	a a >
2246	2256	2266	2276	2286
AAT ACC AGC AAC CTG	GGT GTG GTG	* GCC CCT	* * * TTG GGC TAC A	* * AT GGA CTC
Asn Thr Ser Asn Leu	Gly Val Val	Ala Pro	Leu Gly Tyr A	sn Gly Leu>
a a a a	TRANSLATION	OF PHCH4	(A) a a	a a >
2296	2306	2316	2326	
CTC ATC ATG AGC TGT	ACC TAC TAT	GCC TTC	•-	•
Leu Ile Met Ser Cys	Thr Tyr Tyr	r Ala Phe	Lys Thr Arg A	sn Val Pro>
a a a a	TRANSLATION	OF PHCH4	(A) a a	a a >
2336 2346	2356	2	366 23	376
GCC AAC TTC AAC GAG	GCC AAA TA	T ATC GCG		* * PAC ACC ACC
Ala Asn Phe Asn Glu	Ala Lys Ty	r Ile Ala	Phe Thr Met 1	fyr Thr Thr>
a a a a	TRANSLATION	OF PHCH4	(A) a a	a a >
2386 2396	240	6 * *	2416	2426 *
TGT ATC ATC TGG CTA	GCT TTT GT	G CCC ATT	TAC TTT GGG 1	AGC AAC TAC
Cys Ile Ile Trp Leu a a a a	. Ala Phe Va TRANSLATION			Ser Asn Tyr> a a >
		J. 1.110111	, a d	~ G >
2436 24	146 * *	2456 *	2466 * *	2476

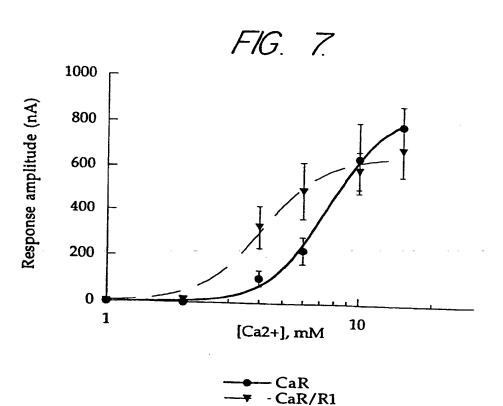
FIG. 5f.

AAG ATC ATC ACA ACT TGC TTT GCA GTG AGT CTC AGT GTA ACA GTG GCT Lys Ile Ile Thr Thr Cys Phe Ala Val Ser Leu Ser Val Thr Val Ala> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2486 2496 2506 2516 2526 CTG GGG TGC ATG TTC ACT CCC AAG ATG TAC ATC ATT ATT GCC AAG CCT Leu Gly Cys Met Phe Thr Pro Lys Met Tyr Ile Ile Ile Ala Lys Pro> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] aaaa> 2546 2556 2566 GAG AGG AAT ACC ATC GAG GAG GTG CGT TGC AGC ACC GCA GCT CAC GCT Glu Arg Asn Thr Ile Glu Glu Val Arg Cys Ser Thr Ala Ala His Ala> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a 2576 2596 2606 2616 TTC AAG GTG GCT GCC CGG GCC ACG CTG CGC CGC AGC AAC GTC TCC CGC Phe Lys Val Ala Ala Arg Ala Thr Leu Arg Arg Ser Asn Val Ser Arg> a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a 2636 2646 AAG CGG TCC AGC AGC CTT GGA GGC TCC ACG GGA TCC ACC CCC TCC TCC Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Thr Gly Ser Thr Pro Ser Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] 2686 2696 2706 TCC ATC AGC AGC AAG AGC AAC AGC GAA GAC CCA TTC CCA CAG CCC GAG Ser Ile Ser Ser Lys Ser Asn Ser Glu Asp Pro Phe Pro Gln Pro Glu> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a 2746 2756 AGG CAG AAG CAG CAG CCG CTG GCC CTA ACC CAG CAA GAG CAG CAG Arg Gln Lys Gln Gln Gln Pro Leu Ala Leu Thr Gln Gln Gln Gln> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2776 2786 2796 CAG CAG CCC CTG ACC CTC CCA CAG CAG CAA CGA TCT CAG CAG CCC Gln Gln Pro Leu Thr Leu Pro Gln Gln Gln Arg Ser Gln Gln Gln Pro> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] 2816 2826 2846 2836 2856 AGA TGC AAG CAG AAG GTC ATC TTT GGC AGC GGC ACG GTC ACC TTC TCA Arg Cys Lys Gln Lys Val Ile Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Val Thr Phe Ser> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2866 2876 2886 2896 2906 CTG AGC TTT GAT GAG CCT CAG AAG AAC GCC ATG GCC CAC GGG AAT TCT Leu Ser Phe Asp Glu Pro Gln Lys Asn Ala Met Ala His Gly Asn Ser> a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 2916 2926 2936 2946 ACG CAC CAG AAC TCC CTG GAG GCC CAG AAA AGC AGC GAT ACG CTG ACC Thr His Gln Asn Ser Leu Glu Ala Gln Lys Ser Ser Asp Thr Leu Thr>

FIG. 5g.

TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] 2986 2996 3006 CGA CAC CAG CCA TTA CTC CCG CTG CAG TGC GGG GAA ACG GAC TTA GAT Arg His Gln Pro Leu Leu Pro Leu Gln Cys Gly Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 3016 3026 3036 CTG ACC GTC CAG GAA ACA GGT CTG CAA GGA CCT GTG GGT GGA GAC CAG Leu Thr Val Gln Glu Thr Gly Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Gly Gly Asp Gln> a a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] aaaa> 3056 3066 3076 CGG CCA GAG GTG GAG GAC CCT GAA GAG TTG TCC CCA GCA CTT GTA GTG Arg Pro Glu Val Glu Asp Pro Glu Glu Leu Ser Pro Ala Leu Val Val> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] a a a a > 3116 3126 3136 3146 * * TCC AGT TCA CAG AGC TTT GTC ATC AGT GGT GGA GGC AGC ACT GTT ACA Ser Ser Ser Gln Ser Phe Val Ile Ser Gly Gly Gly Ser Thr Val Thr> a a a TRANSLATION OF PHCH4 [A] aaaa> 3156 3166 3186 * * 3176 GAA AAC GTA GTG AAT TCA T AAAATGG AAGGAGAAGA CTGGGCTAG Glu Asn Val Val Asn Ser Xxx> TRANSLATION OF PHC a >





SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

SDOCID: <WO

FIG. 8a.

a) pmGluR1

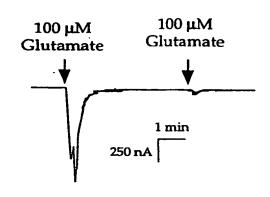


FIG. 8b.

b) hCaR

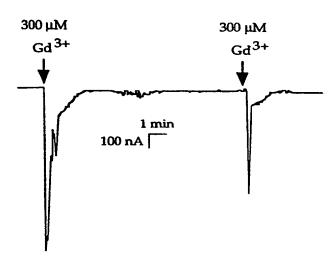


FIG. 8c.

c) pCH3

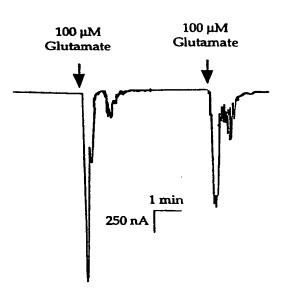
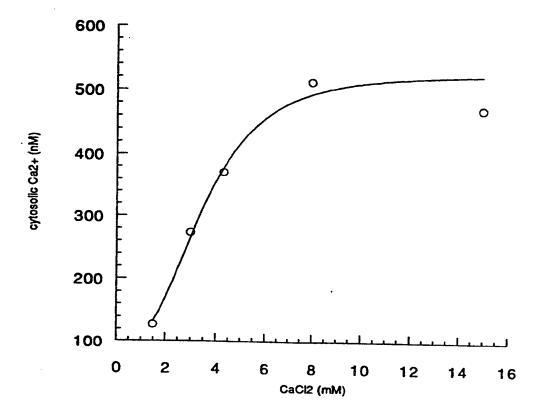


FIG. 9.



y = (m1-9	$y = (m1-99.8)/(1+(m2/m0)^m3)$									
Value Error										
m1	529.94	26.745								
m2	3.5223	0.30124								
m3	2.9298	0.63546								
Chisq	5476.2	NA								
R	0.98433	NA								

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6:

C12N 15/12, 15/62, C07K 14/705, A61K 38/16, C12N 5/10, G01N 33/50, 33/566 //

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 97/05252

A3

(43) International Publication Date:

13 February 1997 (13.02.97)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US96/12336

(22) International Filing Date:

25 July 1996 (25.07.96)

(30) Priority Data:

60/001,526

A01K 67/027

26 July 1995 (26.07.95)

US

(71) Applicant: NPS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; Suite 241, 420 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108-1256 (US).

(72) Inventors: FULLER, Forrest, H.; 1401 Military Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84103 (US). KRAPCHO, Karen, J.; 3340 San Raphael Avenue, Salt Lake City, UT 84109 (US). HAMMERLAND, Lance, G.; 3201 South 400 East, Bountiful, UT 84010 (US).

(74) Agents: WARBURG, Richard, J. et al.; Lyon & Lyon, First Interstate World Center, Suite 4700, 633 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071 (US). (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published

With international search report.

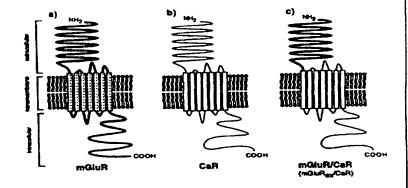
Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

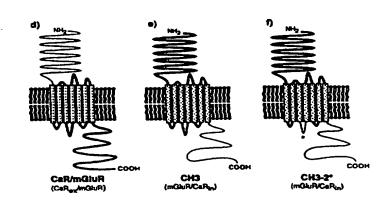
(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
22 May 1997 (22.05.97)

(54) Title: CHIMERIC RECEPTORS AND METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING COMPOUNDS ACTIVE AT METABOTROPIC GLUTA-MATE RECEPTORS AND THE USE OF SUCH COMPOUNDS IN THE TREATMENT OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND DISEASES

(57) Abstract

The present invention provides chimeric receptors. The chimeric receptors comprise at least one region homologous to a region of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one region homologous to a region of a calcium receptor. The invention also includes methods of preparing such chimeric receptors, and methods of using such receptors to identify and characterize compounds which modulate the activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors. The invention also relates to compounds and methods for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity and binding to metabotropic glutamate receptors. Modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptors activity can be used for different purposes such as treating neurological disorders and diseases, inducing an analgesic effect, cognition enhancement, and inducing a muscle-relaxant effect.





FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
АT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL NL	Niger Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE.	Ireland	NZ.	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Portugal
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgysian	RU	Romania
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic	SD	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic		of Korea	SE	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SG	Sweden .
CH	Switzerland -	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Singapore
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	ü	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovenia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka		Slovakia
CN	China	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CS	Czechoslovakia	LT	Lithuania	SZ.	Swaziland
CZ	Czech Republic	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
DE	Germany	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DK	Denmark	MC	Monaco	ŢJ	Tajikistan
EE	Estonia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
ES	Spain	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
FI	Finland	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FR	France	MN		US	United States of America
GA	Gabon	MR	Mongolia Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
		MIK	Mauriania	VN	Viet Nam

Inte onal Application No PCT/US 96/12336

		1	
A. CLASS IPC 6	C12N15/12 C12N15/62 C07K14 G01N33/50 G01N33/566	/705 A61K38/16 C12 //A01K67/027	N5/10
According	to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national cla	ssification and IPC	
	S SEARCHED		
IPC 6	documentation searched (classification system followed by classifi CO7K C12N A61K GO1N	cation symbols)	
Documenta	tion searched other than minimum documentation to the extent th	at such documents are included in the fields	searched
Electronic	data base consulted during the international search (name of data (base and, where practical, search terms used)	
	MENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		<u> </u>
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the	relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Α	THE EMBO JOURNAL, vol. 13, no. 2, 1994, pages 342-348, XP002023410 JP. PIN ET AL: "Domains invo specificity of G protein actival phospholipase C-coupled metaboti glutamate receptors." cited in the application see the whole document	tion in	1-44, 58-64
X Furt	her documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	X Patent family members are listed	n annex.
O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means P document published prior to the international filing date but		"T' later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention." X' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone. Y' document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. &' document member of the same patent family. Date of mailing of the international search report.	
2:	3 January 1997	16. 04. 97	,
Name and n	nailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Ripwijk Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-3016 Fax: (+ 31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Hix, R	

Form PCT/ISA/218 (second sheet) (July 1992)

1

Inter onal Application No PCT/US 96/12336

n) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	
itation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
THE JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 267, no. 19, 5 July 1992, pages 13361-13368, XP000605387 T. ABE ET AL.: "Molecular characterization of a novel metabotrophic glutamate receptor mGluR5 coupled to Inositol Phosphate/Ca2+ signal transduction." cited in the application see the whole document	1-44, 58-64
NATURE, vol. 366, 9 December 1993, pages 575-580, XP000611469 E.M. BROWN ET AL.: "Cloning and characterization of an extracellular Ca2+-sensing receptor from bovine parathyroid." cited in the application see the whole document	1-44. 58-64
25TH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SOCIETY FOR NEUROSCIENCE,, vol. 21, no. 1-3, 11 - 16 November 1995, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, USA, page 844 XP000610222 HAMMERLAND ET AL.: "Functional analysis of chimeras constructed from metabotropic glutamate and calcium receptors." see abstract	1-44, 58-64
THE JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 271, no. 4, 26 January 1996, pages 2199-2205, XP000611427 J. GOMEZA ET AL.: "The second intracellular loop of metabotropic glutamate receptor 1 cooperates with the other intracellular domains to control coupling to G-proteins" see the whole document	1- 44 , 58-64
JOURNAL OF NEUROCHEMISTRY, vol. 67, no. 1, July 1996, pages 58-63, XP000610033 P.J. FLOR ET AL.: "The C-terminal domain of the mGluR1 metabotropic glutamate receptor affects sensitivity to agonists" see the whole document	1-44, 58-64
	THE JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 267, no. 19, 5 July 1992, pages 13361-13368, XP000605387 T. ABE ET AL.: "Molecular characterization of a novel metabotrophic glutamate receptor mGluR5 coupled to Inositol Phosphate/Ca2+ signal transduction." cited in the application see the whole document NATURE, vol. 366, 9 December 1993, pages 575-580, XP000611469 E.M. BROWN ET AL.: "Cloning and characterization of an extracellular Ca2+-sensing receptor from bovine parathyroid." cited in the application see the whole document 25TH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SOCIETY FOR NEUROSCIENCE, vol. 21, no. 1-3, 11 - 16 November 1995, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, USA, page 844 XP000610222 HAMMERLAND ET AL.: "Functional analysis of chimeras constructed from metabotropic glutamate and calcium receptors." see abstract THE JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 271, no. 4, 26 January 1996, pages 2199-2205, XP000611427 J. GOMEZA ET AL.: "The second intracellular loop of metabotropic glutamate receptor 1 cooperates with the other intracellular domains to control coupling to G-proteins" see the whole document JOURNAL OF NEUROCHEMISTRY, vol. 67, no. 1, July 1996, pages 58-63, XP000610033 P.J. FLOR ET AL.: "The C-terminal domain of the mGluR1 metabotropic glutamate receptor affects sensitivity to agonists" see the whole document

Inter mai Application No
PCT/US 96/12336

		PC1/US 96/12336
	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P,Y	NEUROREPORT, vol. 7, no. 1, 29 December 1995, pages 117-120, XP000610414 M.A. TONES ET AL: "The agonist selectivity of a class III metabotropic glutamate receptor, human mGluR4a, is determined by the N-terminal extracellular domain." see the whole document	1-44, 58-64
A	WO 95 08627 A (CIBA GEIGY AG ;FLOR PETER JOSEF (DE); KUHN RAINER (DE); LINDAUER K) 30 March 1995 see the whole document	
A	WO 94 29449 A (SALK INST BIOTECH IND ;DAGGETT LORRIE (US); ELLIS STEVEN B (US); L) 22 December 1994 see the whole document	
A	WO 94 18959 A (BRIGHAM & WOMENS HOSPITAL; NPS PHARMA INC (US)) 1 September 1994 cited in the application see the whole document	

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1992)

rnational application No.

PCT/US 96/12336

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
1. Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
 claims 1-44 and 58-64 claims 45 and 54 (partially) and 46-49 and 55 (completely) claims 45 and 54 (partially) and 50-53 and 56 (completely) claim 57 see continuation-sheet PCT/ISA/210 *
As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. As all searchable claims could be searches without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. X No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.: 1-44 and 58-64
Remark on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest. No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

International Application No. PCT/US 96/12336

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/210

1. claims 1-44 and 58-64:

Compositions comprising chimeric receptors comprising amino acid sequences homologous to regions of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and a calcium receptor, expression vectors comprising the nucleic acid coding therefor and process for producing and screening for a metabotropic glutamate receptor using the chimeric receptor comprising an amino acid region homologous to a calcium receptor.

2. claims 45 and 54 (partially) and 46-49 and 55 (completely):

Method for screening for compounds that bind a metabotropic glutamate receptor.

3. claims 45 and 54(partially) and 5053 and 56 (completely):

Method for screening for compounds that bind a calcium receptor.

4. claim 57:

Method of screening for a compound that binds a receptor using nucleic acid from two different receptors.

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6:

C12N 15/12, 15/62, C07K 14/705, A61K 38/16, C12N 5/10, G01N 33/50, 33/566 // A01K 67/027

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 97/05252

(43) International Publication Date:

13 February 1997 (13.02.97)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US96/12336

A3

(22) International Filing Date:

25 July 1996 (25.07.96)

(30) Priority Data:

60/001.526

26 July 1995 (26.07.95)

US

(71) Applicant: NPS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; Suite 240, 420 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108-1256 (US).

(72) Inventors: FULLER, Forrest, H.; 1401 Military Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84103 (US). KRAPCHO, Karen, J.; 3340 San Rafael Avenue, Salt Lake City, UT 84109 (US). HAMMERLAND, Lance, G.; 3201 South 400 East, Bountiful, UT 84010 (US).

(74) Agents: WARBURG, Richard, J. et al.; Lyon & Lyon, First Interstate World Center, Suite 4700, 633 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071 (US). (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published

With international search report.

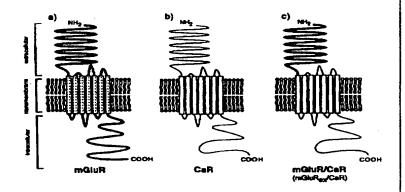
Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

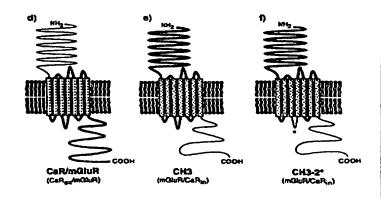
(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
22 May 1997 (22.05.97)

(54) Title: CHIMERIC RECEPTORS AND METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING COMPOUNDS ACTIVE AT METABOTROPIC GLUTA-MATE RECEPTORS AND THE USE OF SUCH COMPOUNDS IN THE TREATMENT OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND DISEASES

(57) Abstract

The present invention provides chimeric receptors. The chimeric receptors comprise at least one region homologous to a region of a metabotropic glutamate receptor and at least one region homologous to a region of a calcium receptor. The invention also includes methods of preparing such chimeric receptors, and methods of using such receptors to identify and characterize compounds which modulate the activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors or calcium receptors. The invention also relates to compounds and methods for modulating metabotropic glutamate receptor activity and binding to metabotropic glutamate receptors. Modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptors activity can be used for different purposes such as treating neurological disorders and diseases, inducing an analgesic effect, cognition enhancement, and inducing a muscle-relaxant effect.





FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	breland	NZ.	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgystan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic		of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SG	Singapore
-CH	Switzerland	KZ.	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	Li	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal .
CN	China	LR	Liberia	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LT	Lithuania	TD	
CZ	Czech Republic	LU LU	Luxembourg	TG	Chad
DE	Germany	LV	Latvia	T.J	Togo
DK	Denmark	MC	Monaco	TT	Tajikistan
EE	Estonia	MD	Republic of Moldova	UA	Trinidad and Tobago
ES	Spain	MG	Madagascar	UG	Ukraine
FI	Finland	ML.	Mali	US	Uganda
FR	France	MN	Mongolia		United States of America
GA	Gabon	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
		MIK	Man Hally	VN	Viet Nam